

U.S. International Transactions Tables

The following tables present statistics for the U.S. international transactions accounts that were released on March 21, 2018. Additional historical statistics for the tables can be viewed and downloaded from the international transactions [interactive database](#) on BEA's Web site.

To print selected tables, use the Print option on the drop down menu under File at the top, then choose Current page or Pages (for example choose 2-3 or 30).

1.1. U.S. International Transactions	2
1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail	4
1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country	7
2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods	122
2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	126
2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	128
2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments	131
3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services.....	132
3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	134
3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted Detail.....	136
4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income	139
4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment.....	140
4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector	142
4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector	143
5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income.....	144
6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment	145
7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment	148
8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment	150
9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies.....	152

Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,157,241	3,408,188	807,854	833,304	833,996	862,133	878,755
2	Exports of goods and services	2,208,072	2,331,599	559,954	574,672	574,424	582,983	599,519
3	Goods	1,455,704	1,550,720	370,493	382,121	381,422	386,507	400,670
4	Services	752,368	780,879	189,461	192,551	193,002	196,476	198,849
5	Primary income receipts	813,977	926,862	212,953	219,580	225,412	237,925	243,945
6	Investment income	807,430	920,239	211,316	217,934	223,758	236,264	242,284
7	Compensation of employees	6,547	6,622	1,637	1,646	1,654	1,661	1,660
8	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /1/	135,192	149,728	34,947	39,052	34,160	41,225	35,291
9	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,608,926	3,874,434	921,860	946,175	957,738	963,608	1,006,913
10	Imports of goods and services	2,712,866	2,900,041	694,002	712,516	715,870	718,248	753,406
11	Goods	2,208,211	2,361,932	565,551	582,503	582,694	581,804	614,931
12	Services	504,654	538,108	128,451	130,014	133,176	136,445	138,474
13	Primary income payments	640,751	709,864	161,656	169,152	174,533	179,430	186,749
14	Investment income	620,608	688,827	156,499	164,132	169,310	174,031	181,354
15	Compensation of employees	20,143	21,036	5,157	5,020	5,223	5,398	5,395
16	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /1/	255,309	264,530	66,202	64,507	67,335	65,930	66,758
Capital account								
17	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,868	0	0	0	24,868	0
18	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	21	0	1	0	0	20
Financial account								
19	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	347,891	1,212,361	-84,504	332,387	351,460	350,653	177,861
20	Direct investment assets	311,581	424,418	43,289	123,719	97,210	96,734	106,755
21	Portfolio investment assets	40,638	589,516	-13,379	140,446	186,482	179,260	83,330
22	Other investment assets	-6,418	200,117	-115,864	68,464	67,618	74,720	-10,685
23	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	1,450	-241	150	-61	-1,539
24	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,393	1,587,915	-16,734	417,760	470,708	491,010	208,437
25	Direct investment liabilities	479,415	348,674	17,597	97,703	93,205	103,675	54,091
26	Portfolio investment liabilities	237,367	837,051	62,422	164,522	291,264	296,404	84,860
27	Other investment liabilities	24,612	402,191	-96,753	155,535	86,238	90,932	69,486
28	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 2/	15,817	26,363	-6,983	-2,320	9,306	18,600	777
Statistical discrepancy								
29	Statistical discrepancy / 3/	74,059	92,208	39,253	25,179	13,800	-45,150	98,379
29a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	32,522	13,247	-12,424	-25,097	24,274
Balances								
30	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 9) / 4/	-451,685	-466,246	-114,006	-112,871	-123,742	-101,475	-128,158
31	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 10)	-504,793	-568,442	-134,048	-137,845	-141,446	-135,265	-153,886
32	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 11)	-752,507	-811,212	-195,058	-200,382	-201,272	-195,297	-214,261
33	Balance on services (line 4 less line 12)	247,714	242,770	61,010	62,538	59,826	60,032	60,375
34	Balance on primary income (line 5 less line 13)	173,225	216,998	51,297	50,429	50,879	58,495	57,195
35	Balance on secondary income (line 8 less line 16)	-120,117	-114,802	-31,255	-25,455	-33,175	-24,706	-31,467
36	Balance on capital account (line 17 less line 18) / 4/	-59	24,847	0	-1	0	24,868	-20
37	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 30 plus line 36) / 5/	-451,744	-441,399	-114,006	-112,872	-123,742	-76,608	-128,178
38	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 19 less line 24 plus line 28) / 5/	-377,685	-349,191	-74,753	-87,693	-109,942	-121,757	-29,799

Continues on next page

Table 1.1. U.S. International Transactions

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

2. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

3. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 38 less line 37, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

4. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

5. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	3,157,241	3,408,188	807,854	833,304	833,996	862,133	878,755
2	Exports of goods and services	2,208,072	2,331,599	559,954	574,672	574,424	582,983	599,519
3	Goods	1,455,704	1,550,720	370,493	382,121	381,422	386,507	400,670
4	General merchandise	1,434,861	1,528,932	363,907	375,870	375,668	381,519	395,874
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,555	132,917	32,496	32,376	34,016	35,057	31,467
6	Industrial supplies and materials	386,767	453,735	100,596	110,283	109,540	110,421	123,491
7	Capital goods except automotive	519,839	533,098	131,046	129,765	130,542	135,194	137,596
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,313	157,554	36,915	40,236	39,171	38,716	39,431
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,440	197,271	48,671	49,862	48,762	48,789	49,858
10	Other general merchandise	53,948	54,357	14,183	13,347	13,637	13,341	14,031
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
12	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,548	6,497	6,175	5,689	4,941	4,742
13	Services	752,368	780,879	189,461	192,551	193,002	196,476	198,849
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,628	25,916	6,572	6,969	6,611	6,179	6,157
15	Transport	84,318	86,548	21,244	21,427	21,196	21,772	22,153
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	205,940	203,696	51,916	51,838	50,616	50,392	50,849
17	Insurance services	16,348	17,815	4,299	4,106	4,308	4,630	4,771
18	Financial services	98,180	106,424	25,959	25,342	25,926	27,174	27,982
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,453	127,935	30,666	29,830	31,671	33,188	33,247
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,455	38,937	9,281	9,619	9,533	9,824	9,961
21	Other business services	142,231	154,458	35,186	38,505	38,207	38,467	39,279
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,814	19,150	4,338	4,916	4,934	4,850	4,449
23	Primary income receipts	813,977	926,862	212,953	219,580	225,412	237,925	243,945
24	Investment income	807,430	920,239	211,316	217,934	223,758	236,264	242,284
25	Direct investment income	444,038	507,029	118,733	123,195	123,135	128,975	131,724
26	Portfolio investment income	324,051	351,419	82,153	82,171	85,666	90,534	93,047
27	Other investment income	39,233	61,393	10,367	12,509	14,822	16,632	17,431
28	Reserve asset income	108	399	62	59	135	123	82
29	Compensation of employees	6,547	6,622	1,637	1,646	1,654	1,661	1,660
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /2/	135,192	149,728	34,947	39,052	34,160	41,225	35,291
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	3,608,926	3,874,434	921,860	946,175	957,738	963,608	1,006,913
32	Imports of goods and services	2,712,866	2,900,041	694,002	712,516	715,870	718,248	753,406
33	Goods	2,208,211	2,361,932	565,551	582,503	582,694	581,804	614,931
34	General merchandise	2,190,053	2,349,729	561,845	579,156	580,099	579,016	611,458
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,046	138,831	33,532	33,731	34,453	35,103	35,544
36	Industrial supplies and materials	441,834	512,036	118,165	130,069	126,225	122,171	133,570
37	Capital goods except automotive	593,902	643,695	150,651	153,142	157,790	163,473	169,290
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,050	359,908	88,930	91,022	89,368	88,997	90,520
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,363	604,245	148,356	149,773	149,400	146,918	158,153
40	Other general merchandise	86,858	91,015	22,209	21,418	22,863	22,354	24,381
41	Nonmonetary gold	18,159	12,203	3,707	3,347	2,595	2,788	3,473
42	Services	504,654	538,108	128,451	130,014	133,176	136,445	138,474
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,810	8,559	2,326	2,270	2,212	2,039	2,038
44	Transport	96,827	101,218	24,621	25,201	25,136	25,072	25,808
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,618	135,209	31,729	32,624	34,000	34,153	34,432
46	Insurance services	48,077	49,698	12,376	11,839	12,364	12,677	12,818
47	Financial services	25,629	27,986	6,572	6,484	6,813	7,253	7,436
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	44,392	48,354	11,443	11,726	12,105	12,041	12,481
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,851	40,221	9,330	9,956	9,758	10,148	10,360
50	Other business services	98,922	104,773	24,619	24,371	25,318	27,485	27,599
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,528	22,093	5,435	5,542	5,471	5,576	5,503
52	Primary income payments	640,751	709,864	161,656	169,152	174,533	179,430	186,749
53	Investment income	620,608	688,827	156,499	164,132	169,310	174,031	181,354
54	Direct investment income	185,211	201,969	43,528	48,874	49,564	49,442	54,088
55	Portfolio investment income	409,152	438,863	105,651	106,022	108,444	111,396	113,001
56	Other investment income	26,245	47,995	7,320	9,235	11,301	13,193	14,265
57	Compensation of employees	20,143	21,036	5,157	5,020	5,223	5,398	5,395
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /2/	255,309	264,530	66,202	64,507	67,335	65,930	66,758

Continues on next page

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	24,868	0	0	0	24,868	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	59	21	0	1	0	0	20
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+))	347,891	1,212,361	-84,504	332,387	351,460	350,653	177,861
62	Direct investment assets	311,581	424,418	43,289	123,719	97,210	96,734	106,755
63	Equity	329,732	374,916	86,851	98,533	93,566	67,847	114,970
64	Debt instruments	-18,151	49,502	-43,562	25,185	3,644	28,888	-8,214
65	Portfolio investment assets	40,638	589,516	-13,379	140,446	186,482	179,260	83,330
66	Equity and investment fund shares	14,423	193,795	-79,524	37,395	120,716	69,592	-33,908
67	Debt securities	26,215	395,721	66,144	103,051	65,766	109,667	117,237
68	Short term	-21,073	176,412	4,939	37,797	36,261	71,918	30,437
69	Long term	47,288	219,309	61,205	65,254	29,505	37,749	86,801
70	Other investment assets	-6,418	200,117	-115,864	68,464	67,618	74,720	-10,685
71	Currency and deposits	-89,663	148,747	-58,232	38,989	9,542	52,395	47,821
72	Loans	82,338	46,920	-55,680	25,660	58,461	21,093	-58,294
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	907	4,449	-1,952	3,815	-385	1,232	-213
75	Reserve assets	2,090	-1,690	1,450	-241	150	-61	-1,539
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	680	11	15	26	26
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	732	-261	82	-98	-1,535
79	Other reserve assets	58	44	37	9	54	11	-29
80	Currency and deposits	-56	0	-14	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	114	44	51	9	54	11	-29
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+))	741,393	1,587,915	-16,734	417,760	470,708	491,010	208,437
85	Direct investment liabilities	479,415	348,674	17,597	97,703	93,205	103,675	54,091
86	Equity	351,769	293,684	50,231	89,652	68,499	73,210	62,324
87	Debt instruments	127,645	54,989	-32,634	8,052	24,706	30,465	-8,234
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	237,367	837,051	62,422	164,522	291,264	296,404	84,860
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-141,078	166,825	-107,301	58,169	33,470	80,892	-5,706
90	Debt securities	378,445	670,225	169,723	106,354	257,794	215,512	90,567
91	Short term	-8,582	37,934	-6,376	-4,454	37,173	-23,564	28,779
92	Long term	387,027	632,291	176,098	110,807	220,620	239,076	61,788
93	Other investment liabilities	24,612	402,191	-96,753	155,535	86,238	90,932	69,486
94	Currency and deposits	19,654	236,480	17,020	68,120	106,325	-15,021	77,055
95	Loans	-2,310	147,616	-116,306	78,731	-20,495	99,220	-9,839
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	7,268	18,095	2,533	8,683	409	6,733	2,270
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 3/	15,817	26,363	-6,983	-2,320	9,306	18,600	777
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 4/	74,059	92,208	39,253	25,179	13,800	-45,150	98,379
100a	Of which: Seasonal adjustment discrepancy	.....	.....	32,522	13,247	-12,424	-25,097	24,274
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 5/	-451,685	-466,246	-114,006	-112,871	-123,742	-101,475	-128,158
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-504,793	-568,442	-134,048	-137,845	-141,446	-135,265	-153,886
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-752,507	-811,212	-195,058	-200,382	-201,272	-195,297	-214,261
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	247,714	242,770	61,010	62,538	59,826	60,032	60,375
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	173,225	216,998	51,297	50,429	50,879	58,495	57,195
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-120,117	-114,802	-31,255	-25,455	-33,175	-24,706	-31,467
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 5/	-59	24,847	0	-1	0	24,868	-20
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 6/	-451,744	-441,399	-114,006	-112,872	-123,742	-76,608	-128,178
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 6/	-377,685	-349,191	-74,753	-87,693	-109,942	-121,757	-29,799

Continues on next page

Table 1.2. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

3. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

4. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit.

5. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

6. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	1,053,049	1,129,968	266,757	268,534	274,892	292,246	294,296
2	Exports of goods and services	598,825	625,381	150,821	149,652	154,805	157,117	163,807
3	Goods	319,355	334,454	79,522	82,071	83,542	81,597	87,244
4	General merchandise	307,141	322,361	75,958	79,647	80,398	78,176	84,139
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	12,898	12,883	3,701	3,202	2,877	3,118	3,686
6	Industrial supplies and materials	70,818	82,600	17,060	19,511	20,234	20,208	22,647
7	Capital goods except automotive	121,883	127,287	30,660	30,707	31,613	31,886	33,082
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,660	19,958	4,862	4,885	5,141	4,607	5,325
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	70,344	68,089	16,755	18,432	17,636	15,604	16,417
10	Other general merchandise	11,539	11,543	2,920	2,912	2,898	2,752	2,981
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	12,214	12,093	3,563	2,423	3,143	3,421	3,105
13	Services	279,470	290,927	71,300	67,581	71,263	75,520	76,563
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	9,294	9,700	2,472	2,423	2,302	2,452	2,523
15	Transport	28,687	29,351	7,181	6,983	7,083	7,718	7,567
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	47,368	46,517	11,364	9,334	11,650	14,315	11,218
17	Insurance services	4,289	4,665	1,068	1,114	1,092	1,210	1,249
18	Financial services	33,419	37,071	8,723	8,438	9,315	9,280	10,038
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	62,659	63,812	15,552	15,080	15,324	16,267	17,141
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	13,735	14,436	3,672	3,581	3,631	3,520	3,704
21	Other business services	77,648	83,033	20,737	20,077	20,220	20,170	22,565
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,371	2,342	531	550	646	588	557
23	Primary income receipts	410,028	449,011	105,145	103,594	108,794	117,648	118,975
24	Investment income	409,404	448,376	104,991	103,436	108,635	117,487	118,818
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	243,260	261,724	63,135	60,733	63,111	68,924	68,956
26	Portfolio investment income	151,783	161,398	37,893	37,724	39,474	41,675	42,526
27	Other investment income	14,287	25,207	3,927	4,970	5,991	6,876	7,369
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
29	Compensation of employees	624	635	154	158	159	161	157
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	44,196	55,576	10,790	15,287	11,294	17,481	11,514
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,061,100	1,136,666	270,143	260,500	288,386	287,757	300,023
32	Imports of goods and services	698,048	738,282	177,268	168,241	187,899	186,815	195,327
33	Goods	486,046	509,492	124,478	119,057	127,473	125,205	137,757
34	General merchandise	482,637	509,039	124,234	118,877	127,385	125,141	137,636
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	28,522	30,352	7,552	6,821	7,596	7,535	8,399
36	Industrial supplies and materials	90,810	98,894	22,538	22,312	25,586	25,545	25,451
37	Capital goods except automotive	127,368	136,275	31,918	32,271	33,583	34,015	36,406
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	63,093	64,471	17,011	14,421	16,207	15,663	18,180
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	139,557	143,969	36,708	35,141	35,793	34,183	38,852
40	Other general merchandise	33,287	35,079	8,508	7,912	8,620	8,200	10,347
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,409	453	244	180	88	63	122
42	Services	212,002	228,790	52,791	49,183	60,426	61,610	57,570
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,729	4,984	1,398	1,312	1,296	1,188	1,187
44	Transport	40,205	42,118	10,029	9,538	11,064	11,020	10,496
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,185	47,184	8,229	7,269	14,854	15,731	9,330
46	Insurance services	17,885	19,783	4,796	4,737	4,806	5,090	5,150
47	Financial services	13,094	13,984	3,547	3,142	3,431	3,465	3,946

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	24,504	28,248	6,574	6,571	7,058	7,131	7,487
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,790	11,412	2,514	2,739	2,735	2,921	3,016
50	Other business services	51,100	51,483	13,238	11,420	12,726	12,721	14,617
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	9,510	9,594	2,464	2,455	2,455	2,343	2,341
52	Primary income payments	311,063	337,216	78,789	78,202	83,881	85,569	89,563
53	Investment income	309,508	335,639	78,345	77,795	83,507	85,224	89,114
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	115,033	116,389	27,720	26,207	29,768	29,053	31,360
55	Portfolio investment income	185,122	201,168	48,025	48,210	49,588	51,232	52,137
56	Other investment income	9,354	18,083	2,600	3,378	4,150	4,938	5,617
57	Compensation of employees	1,555	1,576	444	407	374	345	450
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	51,989	61,168	14,087	14,057	16,606	15,374	15,132
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	17,425	0	0	0	17,425	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	232,200	650,148	-64,257	232,355	154,770	91,091	171,931
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	182,637	207,708	26,632	75,179	41,447	39,548	51,534
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-69,460	200,057	-63,681	68,045	59,279	24,827	47,906
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,399	73,831	-50,056	13,492	28,304	-11,415	43,450
67	Debt securities	-61,061	126,225	-13,625	54,552	30,975	36,242	4,455
68	Short term	-41,432	28,334	-26,396	20,422	6,068	28,157	-26,314
69	Long term	-19,630	97,891	12,771	34,130	24,907	8,085	30,769
70	Other investment assets	118,950	242,337	-27,243	89,122	53,986	26,704	72,524
71	Currency and deposits	74,318	169,085	17,836	53,697	-8,987	19,350	105,025
72	Loans	42,199	72,321	-45,462	35,282	62,774	6,395	-32,130
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,433	930	383	143	198	959	-370
75	Reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	-13	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	120	47	48	9	59	12	-32
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	637,104	916,460	17,878	175,247	249,739	248,740	242,735
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	334,362	142,866	17,660	17,231	51,253	44,399	29,984
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	332,381	444,524	43,166	81,598	142,650	167,223	53,052
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-19,281	124,605	-37,162	30,550	22,853	86,121	-14,919
90	Debt securities	351,661	319,918	80,328	51,048	119,798	81,102	67,971
91	Short term	1,145	-21,830	-20,025	-3,912	-3,478	-30,316	15,876
92	Long term	350,517	341,748	100,353	54,960	123,275	111,418	52,095
93	Other investment liabilities	-29,639	329,071	-42,948	76,417	55,836	37,118	159,700

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	36,132	212,099	29,333	10,989	80,323	-3,360	124,147
95	Loans	-67,944	113,192	-73,494	63,289	-23,478	39,059	34,321
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,173	3,780	1,213	2,140	-1,010	1,419	1,231
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7/	-9,797	41,159	-11,162	-2,135	8,345	29,948	5,001
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8/	-406,650	-235,880	-89,910	46,940	-73,129	-149,614	-60,076
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9/	-8,051	-6,698	-3,386	8,034	-13,494	4,489	-5,727
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-99,223	-112,901	-26,447	-18,588	-33,095	-29,698	-31,520
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-166,691	-175,038	-44,956	-36,986	-43,931	-43,607	-50,513
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	67,468	62,137	18,509	18,398	10,837	13,910	18,993
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	98,965	111,795	26,357	25,392	24,913	32,079	29,411
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-7,793	-5,592	-3,297	1,230	-5,312	2,107	-3,618
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9/	0	17,425	0	0	0	17,425	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10/	-8,051	10,727	-3,386	8,034	-13,494	21,914	-5,727
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10/	-414,701	-225,153	-93,296	54,973	-86,623	-127,700	-65,803

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	894,814	962,369	226,495	228,777	233,554	249,803	250,236
2	Exports of goods and services	502,332	524,523	125,634	125,527	129,619	131,908	137,469
3	Goods	271,084	284,710	67,065	70,330	70,814	69,402	74,165
4	General merchandise	266,797	279,262	66,023	69,564	69,235	67,754	72,708
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,537	11,511	3,245	2,877	2,625	2,802	3,208
6	Industrial supplies and materials	62,272	71,891	15,019	17,098	17,480	17,523	19,789
7	Capital goods except automotive	105,318	110,856	26,718	27,344	27,253	27,476	28,783
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	17,785	17,745	4,298	4,414	4,600	4,106	4,625
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	60,401	57,604	14,345	15,367	14,870	13,579	13,789
10	Other general merchandise	9,484	9,654	2,398	2,465	2,408	2,269	2,513
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4,287	5,448	1,042	766	1,578	1,648	1,457
13	Services	231,249	239,813	58,569	55,198	58,805	62,506	63,305
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,204	8,712	2,213	2,190	2,021	2,226	2,275
15	Transport	25,087	25,770	6,251	6,168	6,231	6,741	6,630
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	40,356	40,224	9,681	7,846	10,158	12,500	9,720
17	Insurance services	3,993	4,319	987	1,034	1,006	1,121	1,158
18	Financial services	30,180	33,392	7,838	7,608	8,416	8,332	9,036
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	50,178	50,422	12,520	11,914	11,889	12,907	13,712
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	11,394	12,112	2,985	2,969	3,050	2,971	3,121
21	Other business services	60,600	63,474	15,794	15,170	15,620	15,349	17,335
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,257	1,388	301	298	413	359	318
23	Primary income receipts	360,393	394,453	92,989	90,891	95,669	103,494	104,399
24	Investment income	359,931	393,983	92,875	90,774	95,551	103,374	104,283
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	215,322	230,960	56,480	53,639	55,842	60,886	60,593
26	Portfolio investment income	132,411	140,807	33,045	32,851	34,378	36,397	37,181
27	Other investment income	12,124	22,169	3,314	4,276	5,272	6,079	6,542
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
29	Compensation of employees	461	470	114	117	118	120	116
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	32,089	43,393	7,872	12,358	8,266	14,401	8,367
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	889,078	948,151	225,611	217,885	240,147	239,084	251,035
32	Imports of goods and services	595,541	626,208	150,804	142,944	158,962	158,077	166,225
33	Goods	419,087	437,711	107,430	102,691	108,807	107,165	119,048
34	General merchandise	418,859	437,503	107,367	102,610	108,775	107,135	118,983
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	24,751	26,333	6,593	5,739	6,549	6,663	7,382
36	Industrial supplies and materials	66,809	70,983	16,426	15,997	18,264	18,139	18,582
37	Capital goods except automotive	118,170	126,487	29,544	29,985	31,036	31,662	33,804
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	61,853	62,503	16,658	14,126	15,687	15,106	17,585
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	119,672	122,307	31,093	29,938	30,123	29,102	33,144
40	Other general merchandise	27,606	28,889	7,053	6,825	7,116	6,462	8,487
41	Nonmonetary gold	227	208	63	81	32	30	65
42	Services	176,454	188,496	43,374	40,253	50,155	50,912	47,176
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4,163	(D)	1,124	1,026	982	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	33,812	35,347	8,485	7,952	9,284	9,237	8,874
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	37,047	42,566	7,383	6,483	13,497	14,214	8,372
46	Insurance services	10,847	11,254	2,858	2,706	2,736	2,890	2,921
47	Financial services	12,161	12,911	3,264	2,910	3,157	3,191	3,654

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	18,852	22,003	4,910	5,176	5,432	5,548	5,846
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,104	10,536	2,355	2,561	2,538	2,675	2,762
50	Other business services	42,322	42,103	10,896	9,335	10,435	10,378	11,956
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	8,146	(D)	2,099	2,103	2,094	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	264,620	288,190	67,023	67,392	71,108	73,100	76,590
53	Investment income	263,405	286,959	66,681	67,075	70,817	72,825	76,242
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	97,305	98,510	23,299	22,879	24,725	24,511	26,395
55	Portfolio investment income	157,233	171,203	40,916	40,982	42,137	43,608	44,476
56	Other investment income	8,868	17,245	2,466	3,214	3,955	4,705	5,371
57	Compensation of employees	1,214	1,232	342	317	291	276	348
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	28,917	33,753	7,784	7,549	10,077	7,906	8,221
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	11,432	0	0	0	11,432	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	225,861	601,261	-75,608	219,274	148,715	74,755	158,517
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	168,361	186,089	24,037	62,102	39,447	37,565	46,974
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-92,095	186,525	-68,966	55,369	71,741	12,761	46,654
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-30,419	89,384	-58,790	18,139	43,834	-12,480	39,890
67	Debt securities	-61,677	97,142	-10,176	37,230	27,907	25,241	6,763
68	Short term	-42,403	24,806	-23,356	16,539	7,598	19,521	-18,851
69	Long term	-19,273	72,336	13,180	20,692	20,309	5,720	25,615
70	Other investment assets	149,523	228,600	-30,715	101,793	37,468	24,417	64,922
71	Currency and deposits	77,681	142,620	22,893	51,540	-18,937	8,074	101,943
72	Loans	69,444	85,401	-53,830	50,353	55,759	15,874	-36,585
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,397	580	222	-99	646	469	-437
75	Reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	-13	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	120	47	48	9	59	12	-32
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	582,790	845,082	26,839	140,047	217,280	216,414	271,341
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	259,978	117,974	17,033	3,264	48,761	36,998	28,950
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	332,140	404,856	33,158	66,648	114,371	143,749	80,088
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-32,230	114,674	-36,299	21,373	19,954	88,752	-15,405
90	Debt securities	364,371	290,182	69,457	45,275	94,417	54,997	95,493
91	Short term	10,190	-13,158	-25,732	-5,789	-7,256	-35,834	35,721
92	Long term	354,180	303,340	95,189	51,064	101,673	90,831	59,772
93	Other investment liabilities	-9,327	322,252	-23,352	70,135	54,147	35,667	162,303

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	44,183	205,386	43,578	6,187	75,109	-1,952	126,041
95	Loans	-57,031	113,008	-68,078	62,293	-20,833	36,862	34,685
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	3,520	3,859	1,148	1,654	-129	757	1,576
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions / 7 /	-13,043	34,979	-12,088	-4,039	7,025	27,832	4,161
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy / 8 /	-375,708	-234,492	-115,419	64,296	-54,946	-135,978	-107,863
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) / 9 /	5,736	14,218	884	10,892	-6,593	10,719	-800
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-93,209	-101,685	-25,170	-17,417	-29,343	-26,170	-28,755
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-148,003	-153,001	-40,365	-32,361	-37,993	-37,763	-44,883
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	54,794	51,316	15,195	14,945	8,650	11,593	16,128
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	95,773	106,263	25,966	23,500	24,561	30,393	27,809
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	3,172	9,640	88	4,809	-1,811	6,496	147
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) / 9 /	0	11,432	0	0	0	11,432	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) / 10 /	5,736	25,650	884	10,892	-6,593	22,151	-800
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) / 10 /	-369,972	-208,842	-114,535	75,188	-61,540	-113,827	-108,663

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	619,243	670,066	156,796	161,189	162,152	170,913	175,813
2	Exports of goods and services	348,223	365,993	87,332	88,758	89,718	91,783	95,734
3	Goods	200,081	211,006	49,952	53,335	51,904	51,088	54,679
4	General merchandise	199,782	210,410	49,866	53,177	51,786	50,894	54,553
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,070	9,235	2,610	2,357	2,078	2,189	2,611
6	Industrial supplies and materials	48,849	55,471	11,821	13,366	13,382	13,694	15,029
7	Capital goods except automotive	76,292	82,104	19,683	20,583	19,878	20,504	21,138
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	13,186	13,337	3,254	3,271	3,475	3,080	3,510
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,372	44,045	10,918	11,884	11,474	9,977	10,711
10	Other general merchandise	6,014	6,218	1,580	1,715	1,500	1,450	1,554
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	299	596	86	158	118	194	126
13	Services	148,142	154,987	37,380	35,423	37,814	40,695	41,055
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5,286	5,270	1,403	1,344	1,241	1,326	1,359
15	Transport	14,542	15,034	3,690	3,520	3,561	4,056	3,897
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	22,868	23,410	5,341	4,541	5,810	7,484	5,575
17	Insurance services	1,435	1,618	343	387	383	418	431
18	Financial services	14,874	16,905	3,830	3,790	4,117	4,294	4,703
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,709	38,783	9,702	9,021	9,229	10,020	10,513
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,124	6,583	1,647	1,603	1,634	1,633	1,714
21	Other business services	43,532	46,568	11,237	11,035	11,610	11,249	12,674
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	773	815	187	182	228	216	190
23	Primary income receipts	251,184	277,750	64,161	63,061	66,754	73,579	74,357
24	Investment income	250,954	277,518	64,103	63,003	66,696	73,521	74,298
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	169,287	186,888	43,402	42,018	44,503	49,938	50,429
26	Portfolio investment income	76,413	82,588	19,264	19,258	20,194	21,448	21,689
27	Other investment income	5,181	7,995	1,402	1,719	1,940	2,123	2,213
28	Reserve asset income	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
29	Compensation of employees	229	233	58	58	58	58	58
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	19,837	26,323	5,303	9,370	5,680	5,551	5,722
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	645,644	687,873	162,572	157,885	174,086	174,248	181,654
32	Imports of goods and services	440,357	465,367	110,765	106,221	118,205	117,611	123,331
33	Goods	327,645	345,367	83,490	80,699	85,730	84,908	94,031
34	General merchandise	327,524	345,256	83,467	80,657	85,715	84,889	93,995
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	20,616	21,941	5,441	4,818	5,438	5,571	6,113
36	Industrial supplies and materials	52,493	55,371	13,034	12,458	14,123	14,202	14,588
37	Capital goods except automotive	90,968	97,644	22,761	23,313	23,685	24,474	26,171
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45,833	46,520	12,002	10,241	11,671	11,518	13,090
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	98,274	102,963	25,418	25,177	25,616	24,460	27,710
40	Other general merchandise	19,339	20,818	4,812	4,649	5,181	4,664	6,323
41	Nonmonetary gold	121	112	23	42	16	19	35
42	Services	112,712	120,000	27,275	25,522	32,475	32,703	29,300
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,466	1,172	369	325	323	262	262
44	Transport	21,843	22,870	5,450	5,141	5,969	6,131	5,630
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	25,789	29,314	5,038	4,336	9,430	9,870	5,677
46	Insurance services	6,653	7,597	1,763	1,777	1,835	1,981	2,005
47	Financial services	3,028	3,145	800	719	771	793	862

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,798	16,536	3,647	3,818	4,126	4,178	4,415
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	6,092	7,212	1,626	1,784	1,757	1,806	1,865
50	Other business services	26,865	24,966	6,673	5,725	6,351	5,999	6,891
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,178	7,188	1,911	1,899	1,912	1,683	1,694
52	Primary income payments	184,756	199,423	46,248	46,107	50,387	50,774	52,155
53	Investment income	184,293	198,943	46,107	45,979	50,280	50,677	52,008
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	73,454	72,641	16,844	15,989	19,240	18,505	18,907
55	Portfolio investment income	107,290	119,755	28,245	28,694	29,507	30,428	31,125
56	Other investment income	3,549	6,547	1,018	1,295	1,533	1,743	1,975
57	Compensation of employees	463	480	141	128	108	98	147
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,531	23,083	5,560	5,558	5,494	5,863	6,168
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	6,566	0	0	0	6,566	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	130,155	171,440	-36,636	68,353	84,055	29,332	-10,300
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	129,550	158,509	18,076	50,094	37,355	33,002	38,058
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-49,217	29,564	-32,466	5,694	50,032	-8,354	-17,808
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-22,312	-5,061	-27,864	-1,972	35,920	-34,117	-4,892
67	Debt securities	-26,906	34,624	-4,602	7,666	14,112	25,763	-12,916
68	Short term	-21,288	389	-12,526	3,788	2,234	19,585	-25,217
69	Long term	-5,618	34,235	7,923	3,878	11,878	6,178	12,301
70	Other investment assets	49,749	-16,680	-22,281	12,556	-3,390	4,672	-30,518
71	Currency and deposits	34,815	-12,316	-19,343	8,512	-3,328	-13,591	-3,910
72	Loans	12,814	-4,192	-3,145	4,263	-726	18,070	-25,798
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	2,120	-172	208	-219	664	193	-809
75	Reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	73	47	36	9	59	12	-32
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	-13	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	120	47	48	9	59	12	-32
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	519,717	451,336	12,815	74,198	103,735	86,041	187,361
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	204,263	75,322	6,064	-1,772	30,801	21,579	24,713
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	283,579	269,842	9,856	43,841	59,297	71,794	94,910
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,914	92,893	-19,194	27,255	11,099	42,407	12,132
90	Debt securities	288,493	176,949	29,050	16,586	48,199	29,387	82,778
91	Short term	6,197	-14,595	-32,327	-3,005	-9,374	-31,498	29,282
92	Long term	282,296	191,545	61,378	19,591	57,573	60,885	53,496
93	Other investment liabilities	31,875	106,172	-3,105	32,128	13,637	-7,332	67,738

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	23,763	83,702	-9,577	18,404	9,389	-11,742	67,652
95	Loans	6,262	21,089	6,072	12,576	4,785	4,426	-698
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,851	1,380	400	1,149	-536	-16	784
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-7,399	11,630	-7,973	-1,074	2,863	9,423	418
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-370,561	-257,025	-51,647	-10,223	-4,883	-50,517	-191,401
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-26,401	-17,807	-5,777	3,303	-11,934	-3,335	-5,841
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-92,134	-99,374	-23,433	-17,463	-28,487	-25,828	-27,597
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-127,564	-134,361	-33,538	-27,364	-33,826	-33,820	-39,351
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	35,430	34,987	10,105	9,901	5,339	7,992	11,755
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	66,428	78,327	17,913	16,954	16,367	22,805	22,202
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-694	3,240	-257	3,812	186	-312	-446
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	6,566	0	0	0	6,566	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-26,401	-11,241	-5,777	3,303	-11,934	3,231	-5,841
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-396,961	-268,266	-57,424	-6,920	-16,817	-47,287	-197,242

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	44,751	43,880	10,017	10,533	11,052	11,021	11,275
2	Exports of goods and services	37,964	35,545	8,964	8,756	9,296	8,569	8,924
3	Goods	32,088	29,896	7,537	7,512	7,644	7,188	7,553
4	General merchandise	32,085	29,896	7,536	7,511	7,644	7,188	7,553
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	640	678	190	172	182	163	161
6	Industrial supplies and materials	10,300	10,175	2,355	2,506	2,520	2,611	2,538
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,433	7,459	1,749	1,974	1,898	1,776	1,811
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	862	1,080	231	261	287	253	279
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,325	9,979	2,884	2,456	2,625	2,265	2,634
10	Other general merchandise	526	525	128	143	132	121	130
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	5,876	5,649	1,428	1,245	1,651	1,381	1,372
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	108	147	20	46	39	30	33
15	Transport	737	814	194	181	217	192	225
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	803	787	168	144	206	273	163
17	Insurance services	43	38	14	9	10	9	10
18	Financial services	409	283	87	75	85	59	63
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	886	927	230	197	213	253	263
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	365	376	100	99	92	90	95
21	Other business services	2,490	2,248	599	489	782	465	512
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	34	28	15	6	7	8	8
23	Primary income receipts	6,642	8,221	997	1,752	1,732	2,428	2,309
24	Investment income	6,627	8,206	993	1,749	1,728	2,424	2,305
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,318	5,893	445	1,206	1,163	1,830	1,695
26	Portfolio investment income	2,092	1,945	476	457	470	505	513
27	Other investment income	218	368	73	86	95	90	97
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	15	15	4	4	4	4	4
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	146	114	55	24	25	24	41
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	46,502	50,508	11,344	12,098	12,860	12,486	13,064
32	Imports of goods and services	22,934	20,399	5,420	4,817	5,092	4,988	5,502
33	Goods	17,168	15,229	4,011	3,632	3,724	3,734	4,141
34	General merchandise	17,167	15,229	4,010	3,632	3,723	3,733	4,140
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	762	767	200	159	151	210	247
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,868	4,146	824	986	1,063	965	1,132
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,791	1,796	432	422	434	479	462
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,000	715	236	221	190	198	106
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,505	6,131	1,691	1,428	1,450	1,602	1,651
40	Other general merchandise	2,240	1,674	627	416	435	280	544
41	Nonmonetary gold	2	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	5,766	5,170	1,410	1,186	1,368	1,254	1,362
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	13	7	2	2	2	2	1
44	Transport	823	871	214	204	231	215	221
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	311	388	65	65	128	110	85
46	Insurance services	66	71	28	11	20	20	20
47	Financial services	348	340	108	90	78	80	91

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	372	279	90	107	64	54	55
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	196	260	51	63	58	68	70
50	Other business services	3,391	2,710	777	583	725	645	756
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	245	244	74	60	62	61	61
52	Primary income payments	23,316	29,841	5,836	7,202	7,693	7,444	7,502
53	Investment income	23,293	29,819	5,828	7,197	7,688	7,439	7,495
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,647	8,298	914	2,094	2,352	1,935	1,917
55	Portfolio investment income	18,398	21,113	4,842	5,014	5,235	5,403	5,462
56	Other investment income	248	408	72	90	100	101	117
57	Compensation of employees	23	22	7	5	5	5	7
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	252	268	88	79	76	55	59
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	4,435	5,100	-507	1,944	-3,430	1,207	5,379
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	4,331	3,363	227	663	-1,103	3,436	368
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,915	6,088	-178	-204	3,100	-186	3,377
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,919	354	423	558	-114	-257	168
67	Debt securities	-996	5,734	-601	-762	3,214	72	3,209
68	Short term	44	4,075	-897	-953	2,626	-137	2,540
69	Long term	-1,041	1,659	296	192	588	209	670
70	Other investment assets	8,019	-4,351	-556	1,485	-5,427	-2,044	1,634
71	Currency and deposits	4,660	1,026	-661	1,167	-2,066	-217	2,143
72	Loans	3,292	-5,324	28	362	-3,426	-1,768	-492
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	66	-54	77	-44	66	-59	-16
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	44,011	51,430	-25,892	6,230	12,996	-4,447	36,651
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,147	4,939	-544	864	1,483	378	2,215
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	41,681	41,193	-28,866	-1,123	17,189	-2,471	27,597
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,313	5,338	-38	846	-1,290	-1,352	7,134
90	Debt securities	39,367	35,855	-28,828	-1,969	18,480	-1,119	20,463
91	Short term	7,474	-2,191	-28,034	2,378	-9,296	-659	5,385
92	Long term	31,893	38,047	-794	-4,347	27,775	-459	15,078
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,817	5,298	3,518	6,489	-5,677	-2,354	6,839

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Belgium						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	781	3,074	1,655	465	2,749	-1,600	1,460
95	Loans	-3,623	2,194	1,826	5,994	-8,427	-740	5,367
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	26	30	37	30	1	-14	13
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-112	394	-146	88	261	221	-176
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-37,938	-39,309	26,566	-2,632	-14,357	7,340	-29,659
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-1,750	-6,628	-1,327	-1,565	-1,808	-1,466	-1,789
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	15,030	15,146	3,544	3,939	4,204	3,581	3,422
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	14,919	14,667	3,526	3,880	3,921	3,454	3,412
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	111	479	18	59	283	126	10
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-16,674	-21,620	-4,839	-5,450	-5,961	-5,016	-5,193
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-106	-154	-32	-55	-51	-30	-18
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-1,750	-6,628	-1,327	-1,565	-1,808	-1,466	-1,789
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-39,688	-45,937	25,239	-4,198	-16,165	5,874	-31,448

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	71,358	76,081	18,158	18,021	18,577	19,869	19,615
2	Exports of goods and services	50,950	52,853	12,699	12,845	12,581	13,830	13,597
3	Goods	31,276	33,546	7,886	8,445	7,902	8,573	8,627
4	General merchandise	31,267	33,537	7,884	8,443	7,899	8,571	8,625
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	658	658	158	156	157	190	155
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,592	7,331	1,593	1,805	1,840	1,728	1,958
7	Capital goods except automotive	17,438	19,182	4,612	4,928	4,234	5,090	4,929
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	563	521	128	126	123	125	147
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,050	4,824	1,151	1,177	1,293	1,183	1,172
10	Other general merchandise	965	1,020	242	250	252	254	264
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	9	9	2	2	3	2	2
13	Services	19,674	19,307	4,813	4,400	4,679	5,257	4,970
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,106	1,898	524	442	388	534	534
15	Transport	3,005	2,882	726	735	666	747	733
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,730	4,852	1,030	904	1,226	1,606	1,117
17	Insurance services	233	243	52	71	60	55	57
18	Financial services	1,572	1,547	421	379	400	371	398
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,156	2,809	831	669	670	700	770
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	823	927	201	212	228	238	249
21	Other business services	3,899	4,033	981	967	999	975	1,092
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	151	117	47	23	43	31	20
23	Primary income receipts	19,437	21,880	5,248	4,885	5,388	5,804	5,804
24	Investment income	19,392	21,835	5,236	4,874	5,376	5,793	5,792
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,808	2,855	966	541	720	825	769
26	Portfolio investment income	16,035	17,758	4,089	4,114	4,300	4,636	4,707
27	Other investment income	483	1,223	150	226	300	344	353
28	Reserve asset income	66	-1	32	-7	56	-13	-37
29	Compensation of employees	45	46	11	11	11	11	11
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	970	1,348	212	291	608	234	215
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	83,293	87,317	21,098	19,187	22,022	22,209	23,898
32	Imports of goods and services	63,495	66,944	15,797	14,881	16,788	16,749	18,526
33	Goods	47,044	49,244	11,720	11,321	11,813	11,832	14,278
34	General merchandise	47,027	49,221	11,716	11,318	11,808	11,827	14,269
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,967	5,326	1,319	1,174	1,298	1,417	1,437
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,464	6,632	1,503	1,476	1,683	1,724	1,750
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,511	19,675	4,410	4,840	4,579	4,678	5,578
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	983	1,001	268	270	218	249	264
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,815	12,169	3,221	2,578	2,832	2,819	3,940
40	Other general merchandise	4,286	4,418	994	980	1,198	940	1,300
41	Nonmonetary gold	18	22	5	3	5	5	9
42	Services	16,451	17,700	4,076	3,560	4,975	4,917	4,248
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	421	135	100	101	110	110
44	Transport	4,144	4,422	999	978	1,174	1,210	1,060
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,760	5,369	972	817	1,766	1,728	1,057
46	Insurance services	505	584	138	147	137	149	150
47	Financial services	700	737	205	162	198	183	193

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,654	2,746	722	602	746	688	710
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	600	626	181	145	143	166	171
50	Other business services	(D)	2,629	687	541	672	654	762
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	166	167	36	67	37	29	34
52	Primary income payments	18,144	18,453	4,855	3,840	4,799	4,967	4,848
53	Investment income	18,083	18,391	4,835	3,822	4,786	4,956	4,828
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	11,782	10,444	3,151	2,043	2,847	2,871	2,684
55	Portfolio investment income	5,687	6,762	1,508	1,553	1,671	1,758	1,779
56	Other investment income	614	1,184	177	226	267	327	364
57	Compensation of employees	61	62	20	18	13	11	20
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,655	1,920	446	467	435	493	524
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	490	0	0	0	490	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	24,002	-1,929	-9,088	-12,699	28,893	1,732	-19,855
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,913	1,929	848	498	1,326	-125	231
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	5,171	-300	-2,147	-14,172	17,602	1,074	-4,804
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,213	-2,126	-2,021	-8,608	10,624	-677	-3,464
67	Debt securities	7,385	1,826	-126	-5,564	6,978	1,752	-1,340
68	Short term	981	922	-4,050	-2,744	5,958	1,521	-3,813
69	Long term	6,403	904	3,924	-2,820	1,020	231	2,473
70	Other investment assets	16,851	-3,558	-7,821	982	9,908	795	-15,244
71	Currency and deposits	21,603	-14,435	-4,998	1,447	-1,448	-3,925	-10,509
72	Loans	-6,606	11,164	-2,660	-446	10,960	4,552	-3,903
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	1,855	-286	-162	-19	396	168	-832
75	Reserve assets	66	-1	32	-7	56	-13	-37
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	66	-1	32	-7	56	-13	-37
80	Currency and deposits	-47	0	-13	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	113	-1	45	-7	56	-13	-37
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	85,162	74,858	-13,178	18,492	35,482	14,676	6,207
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	24,295	18,793	3,803	-1,290	11,879	3,228	4,976
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	43,566	44,944	-4,905	19,931	18,486	6,387	141
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-12,224	15,325	-1,441	11,561	9,347	3,727	-9,310
90	Debt securities	55,789	29,620	-3,463	8,370	9,139	2,660	9,452
91	Short term	-853	2,832	-531	-1,271	4,208	-1,940	1,836
92	Long term	56,643	26,787	-2,932	9,641	4,931	4,600	7,616
93	Other investment liabilities	17,302	11,121	-12,076	-149	5,118	5,061	1,090

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		France						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	8,075	9,624	-6,572	1,042	141	5,789	2,652
95	Loans	8,975	1,413	-5,646	-1,121	4,764	-634	-1,596
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	253	83	143	-70	213	-94	34
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	2,404	2,762	-443	284	192	1,739	547
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-46,821	-63,280	6,587	-29,741	-2,952	-9,354	-21,233
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-11,935	-11,235	-2,940	-1,166	-3,446	-2,341	-4,283
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-12,544	-14,091	-3,098	-2,036	-4,207	-2,919	-4,929
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-15,768	-15,697	-3,835	-2,876	-3,911	-3,259	-5,651
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,224	1,607	737	840	-296	340	722
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,293	3,427	392	1,045	589	837	956
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-684	-572	-234	-176	173	-259	-310
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	490	0	0	0	490	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-11,935	-10,746	-2,940	-1,166	-3,446	-1,851	-4,283
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-58,757	-74,025	3,647	-30,907	-6,398	-11,205	-25,515

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,882	120,856	27,899	31,554	28,520	29,833	30,949
2	Exports of goods and services	80,961	85,041	20,557	20,078	20,837	21,637	22,489
3	Goods	49,323	53,481	12,496	12,941	13,179	13,299	14,062
4	General merchandise	49,111	53,064	12,434	12,806	13,091	13,174	13,993
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,796	1,656	350	348	321	485	501
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,003	10,749	2,277	2,631	2,579	2,722	2,818
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,144	23,557	5,569	5,690	5,754	5,940	6,172
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,652	8,370	2,042	2,020	2,241	1,881	2,228
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,827	7,035	1,759	1,703	1,764	1,711	1,857
10	Other general merchandise	1,690	1,696	437	413	432	434	416
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	418	61	135	88	125	69
13	Services	31,638	31,560	8,061	7,136	7,659	8,338	8,427
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,635	1,357	460	423	315	299	320
15	Transport	4,758	4,857	1,240	1,180	1,178	1,220	1,280
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,456	6,407	1,522	1,219	1,632	2,014	1,542
17	Insurance services	226	305	59	66	77	80	82
18	Financial services	2,449	2,811	635	619	712	711	769
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,234	6,244	1,818	1,431	1,490	1,606	1,719
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,350	1,411	357	354	325	356	376
21	Other business services	7,328	7,978	1,932	1,804	1,876	2,006	2,291
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	202	189	37	40	54	47	49
23	Primary income receipts	17,525	20,823	4,819	4,789	4,999	5,335	5,700
24	Investment income	17,431	20,725	4,795	4,765	4,975	5,310	5,675
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,385	5,959	1,530	1,439	1,440	1,451	1,629
26	Portfolio investment income	12,182	13,592	3,029	3,064	3,255	3,573	3,700
27	Other investment income	857	1,191	233	257	278	315	341
28	Reserve asset income	7	-16	4	6	2	-30	5
29	Compensation of employees	94	98	24	24	24	24	25
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	9,396	14,992	2,523	6,687	2,684	2,860	2,760
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	179,661	184,714	43,180	41,371	47,254	47,086	49,002
32	Imports of goods and services	147,968	152,717	36,908	35,508	38,299	38,968	39,941
33	Goods	114,573	118,112	28,580	27,598	29,211	29,875	31,428
34	General merchandise	114,520	118,069	28,574	27,583	29,204	29,865	31,417
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,575	1,807	417	406	416	498	488
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,223	18,288	4,005	4,164	4,632	4,570	4,922
37	Capital goods except automotive	39,390	42,274	9,756	9,646	10,325	10,911	11,392
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	32,036	30,541	8,267	6,998	7,694	7,503	8,345
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,805	19,181	4,739	4,941	4,671	4,912	4,658
40	Other general merchandise	5,490	5,978	1,390	1,428	1,466	1,472	1,612
41	Nonmonetary gold	53	43	6	16	7	10	11
42	Services	33,395	34,604	8,328	7,910	9,089	9,093	8,512
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	346	219	75	65	61	46	47
44	Transport	7,815	8,179	1,858	1,730	2,246	2,332	1,872
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,193	3,572	683	575	1,084	1,194	719
46	Insurance services	2,599	2,552	660	599	628	658	666
47	Financial services	593	615	145	140	139	160	176

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,024	7,020	1,650	1,559	1,710	1,813	1,938
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	927	1,186	227	289	282	303	312
50	Other business services	6,830	6,463	1,698	1,647	1,635	1,493	1,687
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	5,067	4,798	1,333	1,305	1,304	1,094	1,095
52	Primary income payments	25,503	25,722	4,666	4,336	7,424	6,511	7,452
53	Investment income	25,409	25,620	4,636	4,309	7,401	6,491	7,419
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	15,312	13,186	1,874	1,412	4,393	3,309	4,072
55	Portfolio investment income	9,611	11,500	2,624	2,722	2,803	2,947	3,028
56	Other investment income	485	934	138	174	206	235	320
57	Compensation of employees	95	102	30	27	23	20	33
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,190	6,275	1,606	1,527	1,531	1,607	1,609
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,877	0	0	0	5,877	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-4,362	35,312	-7,033	16,493	16,872	16,703	-14,757
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,921	8,553	1,341	5,841	2,247	-506	971
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-16,564	27,344	3,607	1,478	17,572	13,258	-4,963
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-942	23,026	2,388	-937	14,727	8,195	1,042
67	Debt securities	-15,623	4,318	1,218	2,414	2,845	5,063	-6,005
68	Short term	-3,677	-411	-150	4,636	-379	2,509	-7,178
69	Long term	-11,946	4,729	1,368	-2,222	3,224	2,554	1,173
70	Other investment assets	6,275	-568	-11,985	9,169	-2,948	3,981	-10,770
71	Currency and deposits	1,974	-2,447	-10,621	9,303	-1,878	-7,279	-2,592
72	Loans	3,723	1,784	-1,623	-213	-982	11,167	-8,188
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	578	94	259	79	-88	93	10
75	Reserve assets	7	-16	4	6	2	-30	5
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	7	-16	4	6	2	-30	5
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	7	-16	4	6	2	-30	5
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	66,374	108,700	17,754	9,694	20,341	23,132	55,533
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	14,051	11,784	1,416	755	5,523	4,847	659
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	54,575	37,029	17,258	2,362	9,978	25,894	-1,206
89	Equity and investment fund shares	17,968	26,082	20,108	7,320	5,614	13,911	-763
90	Debt securities	36,608	10,947	-2,850	-4,958	4,364	11,983	-442
91	Short term	3,886	-5,208	-12,049	-5,088	-282	-842	1,005
92	Long term	32,721	16,155	9,199	130	4,646	12,825	-1,447
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,252	59,887	-920	6,578	4,840	-7,609	56,079

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Germany						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	2,170	52,556	-207	2,631	3,600	-8,217	54,542
95	Loans	-4,678	6,908	-856	3,886	1,230	533	1,259
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	257	423	143	60	10	75	278
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-3,093	3,219	-3,612	-1,227	873	3,837	-264
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-2,050	-12,188	-13,119	15,389	16,139	8,784	-52,501
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-71,779	-63,858	-15,280	-9,817	-18,734	-17,254	-18,053
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-67,007	-67,675	-16,351	-15,430	-17,462	-17,331	-17,452
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-65,250	-64,631	-16,084	-14,657	-16,032	-16,576	-17,366
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-1,757	-3,044	-267	-774	-1,430	-755	-86
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-7,978	-4,900	153	453	-2,425	-1,176	-1,752
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	3,206	8,717	918	5,160	1,152	1,253	1,151
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	5,877	0	0	0	5,877	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-71,779	-57,981	-15,280	-9,817	-18,734	-11,377	-18,053
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-73,829	-70,169	-28,399	5,572	-2,595	-2,592	-70,554

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	31,434	33,738	8,156	8,314	8,064	8,393	8,968
2	Exports of goods and services	25,616	27,745	6,591	6,909	6,557	6,943	7,336
3	Goods	16,756	18,380	4,390	4,885	4,368	4,211	4,916
4	General merchandise	16,734	18,278	4,387	4,881	4,354	4,159	4,884
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	878	801	323	175	158	200	268
6	Industrial supplies and materials	4,314	5,713	1,130	1,430	1,371	1,205	1,707
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,237	4,657	1,125	1,084	1,099	1,130	1,343
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	890	1,001	202	261	229	226	287
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,666	5,235	1,426	1,666	1,297	1,212	1,061
10	Other general merchandise	749	870	180	266	200	186	218
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	22	102	3	5	13	52	32
13	Services	8,860	9,365	2,201	2,024	2,190	2,732	2,420
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	219	276	47	83	81	53	59
15	Transport	1,713	1,708	416	357	377	545	429
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,972	3,139	699	617	696	1,065	760
17	Insurance services	71	67	17	17	16	17	18
18	Financial services	829	1,004	222	214	250	261	278
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,445	1,456	346	339	351	364	402
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	574	635	164	158	154	158	165
21	Other business services	962	1,008	273	225	245	253	285
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	75	73	16	12	20	16	25
23	Primary income receipts	5,187	5,588	1,226	1,306	1,408	1,349	1,525
24	Investment income	5,166	5,566	1,221	1,300	1,402	1,343	1,520
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,663	1,588	397	455	463	282	388
26	Portfolio investment income	3,432	3,911	810	830	921	1,045	1,114
27	Other investment income	71	67	13	15	18	17	17
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	22	22	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	630	405	339	99	98	101	107
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	59,843	66,104	15,062	13,928	17,248	16,905	18,023
32	Imports of goods and services	56,810	62,424	14,235	13,115	16,426	15,942	16,942
33	Goods	45,471	50,179	11,867	11,001	12,735	12,109	14,333
34	General merchandise	45,467	50,173	11,866	11,000	12,733	12,108	14,332
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,477	4,719	1,224	1,005	1,174	1,186	1,353
36	Industrial supplies and materials	6,457	6,798	1,614	1,511	1,824	1,718	1,744
37	Capital goods except automotive	11,609	12,954	2,905	3,146	3,388	3,152	3,268
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	5,390	6,018	1,591	1,302	1,446	1,443	1,827
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,683	17,182	4,153	3,618	4,407	4,240	4,917
40	Other general merchandise	1,851	2,501	379	417	493	369	1,222
41	Nonmonetary gold	4	6	1	1	2	1	2
42	Services	11,339	12,245	2,367	2,113	3,691	3,833	2,608
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	30	7	7	7	8	8
44	Transport	1,616	1,705	405	401	450	430	424
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	6,786	7,524	1,233	997	2,469	2,660	1,399
46	Insurance services	60	50	12	6	14	15	15
47	Financial services	271	295	68	68	72	75	79

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	112	114	30	32	25	28	29
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	242	276	65	69	67	69	71
50	Other business services	(D)	998	255	228	259	240	271
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,109	1,252	293	304	328	308	311
52	Primary income payments	2,281	2,913	648	628	637	763	885
53	Investment income	2,233	2,863	634	615	626	754	869
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	408	851	152	132	136	240	344
55	Portfolio investment income	1,690	1,759	441	426	427	446	460
56	Other investment income	134	253	40	57	63	67	65
57	Compensation of employees	48	50	15	14	11	10	16
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	752	767	179	185	186	200	196
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-12,314	26,324	-6,043	8,258	8,163	776	9,127
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-950	869	-950	854	-387	156	246
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-10,180	26,194	-4,621	5,429	9,336	2,150	9,279
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,166	11,561	-3,914	5,391	5,511	-1,216	1,874
67	Debt securities	-8,015	14,633	-707	37	3,825	3,367	7,404
68	Short term	490	1,740	262	-192	358	60	1,514
69	Long term	-8,504	12,893	-969	229	3,466	3,307	5,891
70	Other investment assets	-1,184	-739	-473	1,975	-787	-1,530	-398
71	Currency and deposits	-1,947	67	-612	1,862	-1,168	-835	208
72	Loans	974	-470	-24	292	443	-624	-581
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-210	-336	163	-178	-62	-71	-25
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	8,190	-680	264	-517	-1,732	-567	2,135
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	741	197	158	-278	569	168	-262
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	6,076	2,065	-1,541	-3,811	1,957	1,088	2,830
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,513	4,216	-1,976	580	246	1,202	2,188
90	Debt securities	8,590	-2,151	435	-4,391	1,711	-114	642
91	Short term	486	-542	257	1,508	-410	-1,087	-554
92	Long term	8,103	-1,609	177	-5,899	2,121	973	1,196
93	Other investment liabilities	1,373	-2,942	1,647	3,573	-4,259	-1,823	-433

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Italy						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	787	-2,215	390	3,082	-3,168	-1,919	-210
95	Loans	625	-1,034	1,273	397	-1,135	-64	-231
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-39	307	-16	94	45	160	8
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-893	284	-87	-36	50	227	43
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	7,011	59,654	512	14,353	19,130	10,082	16,089
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-28,409	-32,366	-6,906	-5,614	-9,185	-8,512	-9,055
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-31,194	-34,678	-7,644	-6,206	-9,868	-8,999	-9,605
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-28,715	-31,799	-7,477	-6,116	-8,367	-7,898	-9,417
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-2,479	-2,880	-167	-90	-1,501	-1,101	-188
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,907	2,675	578	678	771	586	640
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-122	-362	160	-86	-88	-99	-90
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-28,409	-32,366	-6,906	-5,614	-9,185	-8,512	-9,055
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-21,398	27,288	-6,394	8,738	9,945	1,570	7,035

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	48,036	50,850	12,340	11,245	11,989	13,492	14,124
2	Exports of goods and services	7,540	7,794	1,698	1,698	1,775	2,064	2,257
3	Goods	1,538	1,159	251	259	314	275	311
4	General merchandise	1,537	1,159	251	259	314	275	311
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	14	15	1	5	6	3	1
6	Industrial supplies and materials	371	428	86	113	92	116	107
7	Capital goods except automotive	788	434	116	89	81	111	153
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	14	13	5	3	3	3	4
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	304	240	38	42	122	36	40
10	Other general merchandise	46	30	4	7	11	6	6
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	0	0
13	Services	6,003	6,635	1,448	1,439	1,460	1,790	1,946
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	50	65	10	17	16	15	17
15	Transport	139	178	21	21	18	85	55
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	59	51	13	10	12	18	11
17	Insurance services	12	-2	4	(*)	-1	(*)	(*)
18	Financial services	3,506	3,997	886	849	908	1,057	1,182
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	992	972	238	236	185	266	284
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	216	197	53	54	48	47	49
21	Other business services	1,024	1,172	220	252	273	300	347
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4	4	1	1	1	1	1
23	Primary income receipts	38,726	41,395	10,219	9,137	9,800	11,009	11,449
24	Investment income	38,723	41,392	10,218	9,136	9,799	11,008	11,449
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	32,990	35,163	8,735	7,623	8,248	9,435	9,856
26	Portfolio investment income	4,983	5,160	1,299	1,295	1,292	1,289	1,284
27	Other investment income	749	1,069	184	218	259	284	308
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	3	3	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,770	1,662	423	411	415	419	417
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	54,576	55,925	14,095	13,987	13,334	14,091	14,513
32	Imports of goods and services	2,536	2,482	609	576	648	604	654
33	Goods	507	515	110	113	145	129	129
34	General merchandise	507	515	110	113	145	129	129
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	1
36	Industrial supplies and materials	274	290	56	59	76	84	71
37	Capital goods except automotive	70	98	17	17	22	23	36
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	18	14	4	3	4	4	3
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	43	41	9	9	11	10	10
40	Other general merchandise	102	70	23	24	30	8	7
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	(*)	0	(*)	0	0	0
42	Services	2,030	1,967	499	464	503	475	525
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2	2	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	1
44	Transport	186	207	52	46	51	52	58
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	39	43	9	7	13	14	9
46	Insurance services	60	78	16	22	19	19	19
47	Financial services	188	192	48	44	47	46	55

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	516	433	115	85	122	111	114
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	13	11	3	2	2	3	3
50	Other business services	981	963	242	247	239	220	257
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	46	38	13	11	9	9	9
52	Primary income payments	51,696	53,018	13,255	13,364	12,644	13,451	13,559
53	Investment income	51,694	53,016	13,254	13,364	12,643	13,451	13,558
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	14,183	13,018	3,520	3,668	2,754	3,341	3,255
55	Portfolio investment income	37,082	39,087	9,609	9,526	9,671	9,861	10,030
56	Other investment income	429	911	125	170	219	249	274
57	Compensation of employees	1	2	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	344	426	231	46	43	36	300
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	30,800	25,242	5,213	8,651	4,119	3,618	8,853
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	27,967	21,544	4,979	4,921	6,684	2,740	7,199
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	4,103	-6,787	2,682	473	-6,195	-2,709	1,643
66	Equity and investment fund shares	11,389	1,751	2,597	-2,382	-2,308	-2,200	8,641
67	Debt securities	-7,286	-8,539	85	2,855	-3,887	-509	-6,998
68	Short term	-918	831	1,157	806	144	699	-818
69	Long term	-6,368	-9,370	-1,073	2,049	-4,031	-1,208	-6,180
70	Other investment assets	-1,270	10,485	-2,447	3,257	3,630	3,587	11
71	Currency and deposits	-3,001	5,895	-1,319	588	5,864	547	-1,104
72	Loans	1,726	4,523	-1,163	2,660	-2,358	3,129	1,093
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	5	67	34	10	125	-89	22
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	64,951	21,981	-44,727	-13,105	3,393	21,026	10,667
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	61,429	-1,212	74	-12,620	3,294	3,368	4,746
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-8,582	19,013	-41,310	-742	-4,029	18,125	5,660
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-53,851	-8,913	-43,870	3,105	-6,469	6,010	-11,560
90	Debt securities	45,269	27,927	2,560	-3,848	2,440	12,115	17,220
91	Short term	1,021	-8,620	-4,669	-6,223	-1,621	-4,659	3,883
92	Long term	44,248	36,547	7,229	2,375	4,061	16,774	13,337
93	Other investment liabilities	12,104	4,180	-3,491	257	4,128	-467	261

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Luxembourg						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	10,476	2,638	-3,452	4,119	1,915	-2,448	-948
95	Loans	1,737	1,561	-46	-4,516	3,037	1,902	1,138
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-108	-20	6	654	-824	79	71
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-27,612	8,336	51,695	24,498	2,071	-16,809	-1,425
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-6,540	-5,075	-1,755	-2,742	-1,345	-599	-389
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	5,004	5,312	1,089	1,121	1,127	1,461	1,604
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	1,031	644	141	146	170	146	182
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,973	4,668	948	975	957	1,315	1,421
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-12,970	-11,623	-3,036	-4,228	-2,844	-2,442	-2,109
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,426	1,236	192	365	372	383	117
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-6,540	-5,075	-1,755	-2,742	-1,345	-599	-389
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-34,152	3,261	49,940	21,757	726	-17,408	-1,814

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	137,038	153,951	35,644	34,922	37,459	40,180	41,391
2	Exports of goods and services	55,222	59,320	13,845	14,255	14,938	14,870	15,256
3	Goods	39,653	42,186	9,852	10,421	10,708	10,288	10,770
4	General merchandise	39,645	42,177	9,850	10,419	10,706	10,285	10,768
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,732	3,227	848	989	767	669	802
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,467	13,108	2,692	3,023	3,246	3,298	3,541
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,313	16,165	3,749	3,827	4,085	4,189	4,063
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,204	1,361	381	354	342	356	309
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,155	7,530	1,970	1,991	2,087	1,596	1,856
10	Other general merchandise	773	787	210	235	179	176	197
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	8	9	2	2	2	3	2
13	Services	15,569	17,133	3,992	3,835	4,230	4,582	4,486
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	613	772	182	185	198	196	193
15	Transport	1,639	1,681	409	391	393	467	430
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,889	1,955	416	335	520	674	427
17	Insurance services	42	41	10	10	10	10	10
18	Financial services	1,862	2,213	450	498	502	578	635
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,876	4,744	1,068	1,067	1,143	1,258	1,276
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	719	811	204	197	243	181	190
21	Other business services	4,814	4,793	1,235	1,121	1,189	1,179	1,304
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	113	123	18	31	33	39	21
23	Primary income receipts	81,099	94,199	21,764	20,589	22,479	25,273	25,859
24	Investment income	81,079	94,180	21,759	20,584	22,474	25,268	25,854
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	65,107	75,335	17,499	16,198	17,874	20,344	20,918
26	Portfolio investment income	14,994	17,163	3,994	4,023	4,196	4,432	4,513
27	Other investment income	979	1,618	265	353	405	438	423
28	Reserve asset income	0	64	0	10	0	54	0
29	Compensation of employees	20	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	717	432	36	78	41	37	276
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	55,643	56,270	14,647	13,814	13,258	14,081	15,116
32	Imports of goods and services	26,150	29,176	6,665	6,888	7,115	7,169	8,004
33	Goods	16,356	18,047	4,314	4,381	4,161	4,410	5,095
34	General merchandise	16,356	18,047	4,313	4,381	4,161	4,410	5,095
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,992	1,973	493	454	515	492	512
36	Industrial supplies and materials	5,127	5,434	1,404	1,329	1,301	1,328	1,476
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,292	5,024	1,213	1,240	1,044	1,215	1,524
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	373	735	113	146	219	158	211
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,696	2,973	606	772	664	693	845
40	Other general merchandise	1,876	1,908	484	440	418	523	527
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	9,794	11,128	2,351	2,507	2,954	2,759	2,909
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	487	373	121	131	129	57	57
44	Transport	2,175	2,280	592	513	595	544	628
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,085	1,326	218	226	435	415	250
46	Insurance services	67	36	13	9	11	8	8
47	Financial services	244	268	61	59	69	67	73

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	774	1,432	196	364	344	355	369
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	563	745	144	204	174	181	187
50	Other business services	4,329	4,583	983	982	1,173	1,111	1,316
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	71	85	23	20	24	21	21
52	Primary income payments	29,039	26,673	7,883	6,822	6,040	6,804	7,006
53	Investment income	28,983	26,616	7,867	6,808	6,026	6,792	6,991
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,607	16,001	5,370	4,244	3,412	4,097	4,249
55	Portfolio investment income	8,785	9,430	2,315	2,328	2,335	2,375	2,391
56	Other investment income	591	1,185	182	236	279	320	351
57	Compensation of employees	56	56	15	15	13	13	16
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	455	422	100	104	103	108	106
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	71,661	54,059	9,823	13,702	10,014	34,489	-4,146
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	38,630	63,377	4,581	16,215	16,045	16,892	14,226
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	15,625	-1,962	4,461	-1,610	-6,075	18,195	-12,472
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-472	-931	9,194	-5,866	-3,820	4,015	4,740
67	Debt securities	16,097	-1,031	-4,734	4,256	-2,256	14,180	-17,211
68	Short term	-6,503	-8,060	-7,770	1,175	-7,925	17,198	-18,507
69	Long term	22,600	7,029	3,036	3,081	5,670	-3,018	1,296
70	Other investment assets	17,406	-7,421	781	-913	44	-652	-5,900
71	Currency and deposits	8,575	2,312	1,379	-430	-32	2,449	325
72	Loans	8,899	-9,923	-637	-481	54	-3,220	-6,275
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-68	190	39	-2	23	119	50
75	Reserve assets	0	64	0	10	0	54	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	109,980	30,260	25,899	-2,970	13,277	-863	20,816
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	51,092	19,467	2,334	6,314	5,555	-1,205	8,803
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	50,085	-9,161	14,293	-18,090	6,118	-3,912	6,723
89	Equity and investment fund shares	29,549	-2,821	3,927	-10,104	-370	5,252	2,401
90	Debt securities	20,537	-6,340	10,365	-7,986	6,487	-9,164	4,322
91	Short term	6,935	-9,964	5,653	-8,664	3,904	-8,300	3,095
92	Long term	13,601	3,624	4,712	678	2,583	-864	1,227
93	Other investment liabilities	8,803	19,954	9,272	8,805	1,604	4,254	5,290

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Netherlands						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	2,562	12,854	4,849	7,179	-1,056	4,590	2,142
95	Loans	5,747	6,559	4,379	1,670	2,540	-535	2,884
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	494	541	45	-44	120	200	264
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	978	-260	166	60	182	-633	131
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-118,735	-74,143	-36,907	-4,375	-27,281	8,620	-51,106
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	81,395	97,681	20,997	21,108	24,200	26,099	26,274
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	29,073	30,144	7,180	7,367	7,824	7,701	7,252
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	23,297	24,139	5,539	6,039	6,548	5,877	5,675
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,776	6,005	1,641	1,328	1,276	1,823	1,578
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	52,060	67,527	13,881	13,766	16,439	18,469	18,852
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	263	10	-64	-26	-63	-70	170
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	81,395	97,681	20,997	21,108	24,200	26,099	26,274
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-37,341	23,539	-15,910	16,732	-3,081	34,719	-24,831

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	178,743	190,710	44,581	46,601	46,492	48,126	49,492
2	Exports of goods and services	89,970	97,695	22,978	24,217	23,734	23,870	25,874
3	Goods	29,448	32,357	7,540	8,872	7,789	7,255	8,441
4	General merchandise	29,404	32,299	7,524	8,858	7,778	7,243	8,421
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,352	2,201	741	513	486	478	724
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,803	7,967	1,687	1,858	1,735	2,015	2,360
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,939	10,651	2,763	2,990	2,727	2,267	2,667
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,002	989	265	247	250	236	256
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,045	9,201	1,689	2,850	2,287	1,973	2,092
10	Other general merchandise	1,264	1,290	379	400	293	274	323
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	44	58	16	14	11	12	20
13	Services	60,521	65,338	15,438	15,345	15,945	16,615	17,433
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	555	755	161	148	204	199	203
15	Transport	2,550	2,913	684	655	713	799	746
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	5,958	6,219	1,492	1,311	1,517	1,835	1,556
17	Insurance services	808	927	186	215	211	247	255
18	Financial services	4,246	5,050	1,129	1,156	1,260	1,257	1,377
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	21,119	21,631	5,171	5,083	5,178	5,572	5,799
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,077	2,226	567	529	545	563	589
21	Other business services	23,014	25,337	5,997	6,178	6,246	6,070	6,842
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	194	279	52	69	70	74	67
23	Primary income receipts	82,567	85,644	19,889	20,602	20,949	22,382	21,711
24	Investment income	82,536	85,615	19,881	20,595	20,941	22,375	21,704
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	58,016	60,096	13,831	14,556	14,595	15,771	15,173
26	Portfolio investment income	22,695	23,060	5,567	5,475	5,761	5,969	5,856
27	Other investment income	1,825	2,458	483	564	585	634	675
28	Reserve asset income	0	(*)	0	0	(*)	(*)	(*)
29	Compensation of employees	31	30	8	8	7	7	7
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	6,207	7,370	1,714	1,781	1,810	1,874	1,906
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	166,126	187,035	43,147	43,500	48,109	47,389	48,039
32	Imports of goods and services	120,465	131,227	31,131	30,436	33,837	33,191	33,762
33	Goods	86,526	94,041	22,888	22,652	23,943	22,819	24,627
34	General merchandise	86,482	94,002	22,878	22,630	23,941	22,817	24,613
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,842	7,347	1,787	1,620	1,883	1,769	2,075
36	Industrial supplies and materials	14,079	13,783	3,627	2,932	3,545	3,814	3,493
37	Capital goods except automotive	15,305	15,823	4,029	4,002	3,893	4,016	3,912
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,034	7,495	1,522	1,299	1,898	1,964	2,334
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	40,728	45,285	10,998	11,831	11,581	10,184	11,689
40	Other general merchandise	3,493	4,269	914	946	1,141	1,072	1,110
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	39	10	22	2	1	14
42	Services	33,939	37,186	8,243	7,783	9,894	10,372	9,135
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	79	120	27	20	23	38	38
44	Transport	5,083	5,205	1,331	1,269	1,223	1,348	1,365
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,615	11,091	1,857	1,648	3,535	3,750	2,158
46	Insurance services	3,296	4,226	894	982	1,005	1,112	1,126
47	Financial services	685	697	166	154	167	181	195

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,346	4,513	844	1,069	1,114	1,130	1,200
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,551	4,109	956	1,012	1,030	1,017	1,050
50	Other business services	7,808	6,622	2,031	1,497	1,647	1,636	1,842
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	475	604	139	132	149	161	162
52	Primary income payments	34,777	42,803	9,106	9,914	11,152	10,834	10,904
53	Investment income	34,598	42,618	9,052	9,865	11,110	10,795	10,848
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	7,515	10,843	1,862	2,396	3,346	2,713	2,388
55	Portfolio investment income	26,037	30,104	6,906	7,125	7,365	7,638	7,975
56	Other investment income	1,047	1,672	284	344	399	444	485
57	Compensation of employees	179	185	53	49	42	39	55
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	10,883	13,006	2,910	3,150	3,119	3,364	3,372
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	199	0	0	0	199	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	15,933	27,334	-29,001	32,003	19,425	-29,193	5,100
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	51,739	58,873	7,049	21,102	12,544	10,409	14,818
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-39,457	-21,013	-36,270	14,299	14,692	-40,136	-9,868
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-20,989	-38,697	-36,531	9,871	11,300	-41,976	-17,892
67	Debt securities	-18,468	17,684	261	4,428	3,392	1,840	8,024
68	Short term	-11,706	1,292	-1,079	1,059	1,452	-2,265	1,046
69	Long term	-6,763	16,392	1,340	3,369	1,940	4,104	6,977
70	Other investment assets	3,652	-10,527	220	-3,399	-7,811	534	149
71	Currency and deposits	2,951	-4,735	-2,511	-5,423	-2,599	-4,330	7,618
72	Loans	807	-5,945	2,933	2,090	-5,416	4,833	-7,451
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-106	154	-202	-65	204	32	-17
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	141,048	164,787	52,695	56,374	19,979	33,083	55,351
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	47,509	21,354	-1,177	4,484	2,499	10,796	3,576
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	96,178	134,758	54,927	45,314	9,598	26,682	53,164
89	Equity and investment fund shares	13,844	53,667	4,095	13,947	4,020	13,657	22,044
90	Debt securities	82,334	81,091	50,832	31,367	5,578	13,026	31,121
91	Short term	-12,752	9,097	7,046	14,355	-5,877	-14,011	14,631
92	Long term	95,085	71,994	43,787	17,012	11,455	27,037	16,489
93	Other investment liabilities	-2,639	8,674	-1,055	6,576	7,882	-4,395	-1,389

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Euro area						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-1,086	5,169	-6,240	-115	5,208	-7,937	8,013
95	Loans	-2,520	3,488	5,143	6,266	2,776	3,964	-9,518
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	968	17	42	424	-102	-422	116
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-6,683	5,231	-3,851	-243	1,305	4,032	137
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-144,415	-136,095	-86,981	-27,715	2,368	-59,180	-51,567
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	12,618	3,674	1,434	3,101	-1,616	737	1,453
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-30,495	-33,532	-8,153	-6,219	-10,103	-9,321	-7,888
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-57,078	-61,684	-15,347	-13,780	-16,154	-15,564	-16,186
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	26,583	28,152	7,195	7,561	6,051	6,243	8,298
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	47,790	42,841	10,783	10,689	9,797	11,548	10,807
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,677	-5,635	-1,197	-1,369	-1,310	-1,490	-1,466
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	199	0	0	0	199	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	12,618	3,873	1,434	3,101	-1,616	936	1,453
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-131,798	-132,222	-85,547	-24,614	751	-58,245	-50,114

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	230,015	242,130	58,045	56,162	59,082	65,814	61,072
2	Exports of goods and services	121,346	123,305	30,033	28,540	31,025	31,447	32,293
3	Goods	55,617	56,630	13,257	13,112	14,517	14,194	14,806
4	General merchandise	51,662	51,816	12,312	12,514	13,071	12,751	13,481
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,850	1,673	462	370	413	450	439
6	Industrial supplies and materials	9,980	12,209	2,362	2,680	3,049	2,851	3,629
7	Capital goods except automotive	21,888	20,378	5,126	5,021	5,182	4,874	5,302
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,628	3,417	816	892	913	811	800
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	11,994	11,729	2,962	3,026	2,925	3,167	2,611
10	Other general merchandise	2,322	2,410	584	524	589	599	699
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	3,955	4,813	945	598	1,447	1,443	1,325
13	Services	65,729	66,675	16,776	15,428	16,508	17,252	17,488
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,577	2,770	700	736	688	676	670
15	Transport	7,378	7,713	1,788	1,853	1,904	1,955	2,001
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,920	12,397	3,161	2,309	3,242	3,839	3,007
17	Insurance services	2,515	2,656	634	637	613	692	715
18	Financial services	13,908	14,787	3,638	3,460	3,868	3,598	3,861
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	9,250	9,414	2,306	2,365	2,126	2,332	2,591
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,295	4,507	1,084	1,092	1,156	1,101	1,157
21	Other business services	12,705	12,203	3,420	2,932	2,842	2,992	3,437
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	180	230	46	44	69	68	48
23	Primary income receipts	96,986	102,861	25,581	24,773	25,630	26,181	26,278
24	Investment income	96,867	102,741	25,554	24,743	25,599	26,149	26,250
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	42,983	40,454	12,089	10,822	10,516	9,907	9,210
26	Portfolio investment income	47,129	48,626	11,618	11,447	11,863	12,431	12,884
27	Other investment income	6,756	13,661	1,848	2,475	3,220	3,811	4,155
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	118	120	27	30	31	32	28
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	11,683	15,964	2,431	2,849	2,427	8,187	2,501
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	183,558	193,786	47,702	45,195	47,476	48,513	52,602
32	Imports of goods and services	106,644	109,535	27,829	25,076	27,785	27,323	29,351
33	Goods	54,946	53,760	14,634	13,050	13,453	12,694	14,562
34	General merchandise	54,841	53,663	14,593	13,011	13,437	12,682	14,533
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,634	2,712	768	559	677	660	817
36	Industrial supplies and materials	9,746	10,147	2,235	2,330	2,811	2,505	2,502
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,246	13,755	3,207	3,132	3,511	3,504	3,608
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	10,000	10,045	3,199	2,627	2,551	2,127	2,739
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	12,682	10,736	3,430	2,649	2,419	2,521	3,148
40	Other general merchandise	6,534	6,269	1,753	1,715	1,468	1,366	1,721
41	Nonmonetary gold	105	96	41	39	16	12	29
42	Services	51,698	55,776	13,195	12,026	14,331	14,629	14,789
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,443	2,245	670	600	579	534	532
44	Transport	8,091	8,507	2,107	1,869	2,355	2,067	2,216
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,512	9,987	1,823	1,702	3,042	3,148	2,094
46	Insurance services	4,121	3,569	1,074	906	869	894	901
47	Financial services	8,763	9,411	2,372	2,117	2,293	2,307	2,695

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,653	4,089	902	991	993	1,028	1,077
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,285	2,626	557	614	604	693	715
50	Other business services	13,058	14,709	3,554	3,080	3,462	3,784	4,383
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	772	633	137	149	133	174	176
52	Primary income payments	67,791	75,192	17,700	17,860	17,524	18,872	20,935
53	Investment income	67,251	74,650	17,557	17,724	17,392	18,742	20,792
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,485	20,523	5,336	5,443	4,311	4,654	6,114
55	Portfolio investment income	42,525	43,628	10,797	10,395	10,699	11,188	11,346
56	Other investment income	5,241	10,499	1,424	1,885	2,381	2,901	3,332
57	Compensation of employees	540	542	143	136	133	130	144
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	9,122	9,059	2,173	2,259	2,167	2,317	2,315
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,866	0	0	0	4,866	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	87,101	391,711	-26,758	132,481	49,250	36,027	173,953
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	38,882	25,916	4,325	9,634	2,605	5,257	8,420
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-31,177	121,085	-23,585	36,274	13,926	18,865	52,019
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-79	78,675	-24,624	20,899	6,203	18,841	32,733
67	Debt securities	-31,098	42,410	1,039	15,376	7,723	25	19,286
68	Short term	-19,569	18,660	-3,589	4,204	3,075	2,363	9,018
69	Long term	-11,529	23,750	4,628	11,172	4,648	-2,338	10,268
70	Other investment assets	79,396	244,710	-7,499	86,573	32,719	11,905	113,514
71	Currency and deposits	42,820	154,983	42,581	41,873	-16,014	21,169	107,956
72	Loans	36,197	89,161	-50,107	44,592	48,813	-9,521	5,277
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	379	567	27	108	-80	257	282
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	47,563	369,083	6,161	63,150	105,483	120,787	79,662
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	49,068	41,400	9,332	5,346	18,741	14,108	3,204
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	39,850	113,960	17,727	19,811	46,356	60,856	-13,062
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-30,339	16,983	-16,195	-2,266	4,886	45,796	-31,432
90	Debt securities	70,189	96,977	33,921	22,078	41,470	15,060	18,370
91	Short term	6,095	981	6,908	-3,142	2,175	-4,153	6,100
92	Long term	64,094	95,996	27,013	25,219	39,294	19,213	12,270
93	Other investment liabilities	-41,355	213,723	-20,898	37,992	40,387	45,823	89,520

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		United Kingdom						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	20,810	118,821	52,680	-12,963	66,198	8,357	57,229
95	Loans	-63,614	93,640	-73,990	50,763	-26,060	36,656	32,281
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	1,448	1,262	413	192	249	810	10
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-6,001	22,970	-3,959	-3,053	4,166	18,243	3,614
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-12,920	-7,612	-47,222	55,311	-63,673	-88,684	89,434
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	46,457	48,344	10,343	10,967	11,605	17,301	8,470
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	14,702	13,770	2,204	3,464	3,240	4,124	2,942
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	671	2,870	-1,377	62	1,064	1,500	243
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	14,031	10,900	3,581	3,401	2,176	2,623	2,699
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	29,194	27,669	7,882	6,913	8,105	7,308	5,342
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	2,561	6,905	258	590	260	5,870	186
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,866	0	0	0	4,866	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	46,457	53,210	10,343	10,967	11,605	22,167	8,470
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	33,537	45,598	-36,879	66,278	-52,068	-66,517	97,904

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	45,556	50,173	11,655	11,426	12,320	13,076	13,351
2	Exports of goods and services	32,763	35,225	8,270	8,229	8,876	8,678	9,442
3	Goods	15,386	17,074	3,856	3,883	4,392	4,120	4,680
4	General merchandise	15,353	17,036	3,845	3,874	4,378	4,109	4,674
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	616	604	172	149	134	162	158
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,443	4,211	836	1,053	1,049	979	1,132
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,138	8,373	1,909	1,739	2,193	2,098	2,343
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	972	992	228	250	212	215	315
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,035	1,830	465	456	472	436	467
10	Other general merchandise	1,148	1,026	234	226	319	220	260
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	33	38	11	9	14	10	5
13	Services	17,377	18,150	4,413	4,347	4,484	4,558	4,762
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	340	672	110	110	92	224	245
15	Transport	3,167	3,024	773	794	766	731	733
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,567	4,417	1,179	997	1,105	1,176	1,139
17	Insurance services	44	45	10	10	10	12	12
18	Financial services	1,398	1,700	370	358	431	440	471
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,219	2,224	513	528	534	555	608
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	975	1,022	254	274	260	238	250
21	Other business services	4,363	4,703	1,137	1,203	1,169	1,108	1,224
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	304	344	68	72	116	75	80
23	Primary income receipts	12,224	13,842	3,246	3,057	3,286	3,734	3,765
24	Investment income	12,109	13,725	3,218	3,028	3,256	3,705	3,735
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	3,052	3,618	989	799	823	1,041	954
26	Portfolio investment income	8,869	9,593	2,164	2,146	2,320	2,518	2,608
27	Other investment income	188	514	64	83	112	145	173
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	114	118	29	29	29	30	30
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	570	1,106	139	139	159	664	144
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	59,876	66,492	15,337	14,805	18,585	16,323	16,780
32	Imports of goods and services	48,540	51,305	12,210	11,647	12,972	13,143	13,543
33	Goods	36,496	38,584	9,307	8,943	9,623	9,563	10,455
34	General merchandise	36,495	38,584	9,306	8,943	9,623	9,563	10,455
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,501	1,680	384	362	434	432	453
36	Industrial supplies and materials	4,570	5,465	1,157	1,210	1,330	1,433	1,492
37	Capital goods except automotive	13,956	15,089	3,575	3,540	3,840	3,684	4,025
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,020	5,939	1,457	1,258	1,465	1,461	1,755
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	8,715	8,608	2,245	2,113	2,088	2,121	2,286
40	Other general merchandise	1,733	1,802	487	461	467	432	443
41	Nonmonetary gold	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	12,044	12,721	2,904	2,704	3,349	3,580	3,087
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	254	(D)	85	100	79	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	3,879	3,970	928	943	959	1,039	1,029
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,745	3,266	523	445	1,024	1,196	600
46	Insurance services	73	87	21	24	32	15	15
47	Financial services	370	355	92	75	93	91	96

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,402	1,378	362	368	314	342	355
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	727	698	172	163	176	176	182
50	Other business services	2,398	2,428	669	530	621	595	682
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	196	(D)	52	56	48	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	12,072	13,575	3,075	3,425	3,196	3,454	3,500
53	Investment income	11,861	13,366	3,017	3,372	3,146	3,406	3,442
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,366	5,345	1,120	1,447	1,173	1,352	1,373
55	Portfolio investment income	7,418	7,821	1,873	1,892	1,931	1,993	2,005
56	Other investment income	78	200	24	33	42	61	64
57	Compensation of employees	211	210	58	53	51	48	58
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	-735	1,612	51	-268	2,416	-274	-262
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	8,605	38,110	-12,214	18,440	15,410	9,397	-5,136
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-71	1,664	1,636	2,374	-513	-693	496
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-11,701	35,876	-12,915	13,401	7,783	2,250	12,443
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,028	15,769	-6,302	-788	1,711	2,796	12,049
67	Debt securities	-3,673	20,107	-6,613	14,189	6,072	-546	393
68	Short term	-1,546	5,757	-7,241	8,547	2,289	-2,427	-2,653
69	Long term	-2,126	14,350	628	5,642	3,783	1,880	3,046
70	Other investment assets	20,378	570	-935	2,664	8,140	7,840	-18,075
71	Currency and deposits	47	-47	-345	1,155	405	496	-2,102
72	Loans	20,433	432	-577	1,498	7,672	7,326	-16,064
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-102	185	-12	12	63	19	91
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	15,510	24,663	7,863	2,699	8,061	9,586	4,318
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	6,647	1,253	1,637	-310	-781	1,311	1,033
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	8,711	21,053	5,576	2,996	8,719	11,099	-1,760
89	Equity and investment fund shares	3,022	4,798	-910	-3,616	3,970	549	3,895
90	Debt securities	5,688	16,255	6,486	6,612	4,749	10,550	-5,655
91	Short term	-2,102	456	-313	358	-56	-184	339
92	Long term	7,791	15,799	6,798	6,254	4,805	10,734	-5,994
93	Other investment liabilities	152	2,358	651	14	123	-2,824	5,044

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-390	2,863	475	746	-477	1,433	1,160
95	Loans	321	-1,721	-159	-1,046	443	-4,220	3,102
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	221	1,216	335	313	158	-37	782
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	357	379	-156	88	-4	166	129
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	7,772	30,145	-16,551	19,208	13,609	3,224	-5,896
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-14,320	-16,319	-3,682	-3,379	-6,264	-3,247	-3,429
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-15,777	-16,080	-3,941	-3,418	-4,097	-4,465	-4,101
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-21,110	-21,510	-5,450	-5,060	-5,231	-5,443	-5,775
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,333	5,430	1,509	1,642	1,135	978	1,675
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	151	267	171	-368	89	280	265
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,305	-505	88	407	-2,257	938	407
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-14,320	-16,319	-3,682	-3,379	-6,264	-3,247	-3,429
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-6,548	13,826	-20,233	15,829	7,345	-23	-9,325

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	158,235	167,598	40,262	39,757	41,338	42,443	44,060
2	Exports of goods and services	96,493	100,858	25,187	24,125	25,186	25,209	26,338
3	Goods	48,271	49,744	12,457	11,741	12,728	12,195	13,079
4	General merchandise	40,344	43,099	9,935	10,083	11,163	10,422	11,431
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,361	1,372	456	325	252	317	478
6	Industrial supplies and materials	8,546	10,709	2,041	2,413	2,754	2,685	2,857
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,565	16,431	3,942	3,363	4,360	4,410	4,299
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,874	2,213	564	471	541	501	700
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,942	10,485	2,410	3,065	2,767	2,025	2,628
10	Other general merchandise	2,055	1,889	522	447	490	484	468
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	7,927	6,645	2,522	1,658	1,565	1,773	1,649
13	Services	48,221	51,114	12,730	12,384	12,458	13,014	13,258
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,090	989	260	234	281	226	249
15	Transport	3,600	3,581	930	815	852	977	936
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,012	6,293	1,682	1,488	1,492	1,815	1,498
17	Insurance services	295	347	81	80	86	89	92
18	Financial services	3,240	3,678	885	830	898	948	1,002
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	12,482	13,390	3,032	3,166	3,436	3,360	3,429
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,341	2,324	687	612	581	549	583
21	Other business services	17,048	19,559	4,943	4,907	4,599	4,822	5,230
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,113	954	230	252	233	229	240
23	Primary income receipts	49,635	54,558	12,157	12,703	13,125	14,154	14,576
24	Investment income	49,473	54,393	12,116	12,662	13,084	14,113	14,534
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	27,938	30,763	6,655	7,094	7,269	8,038	8,362
26	Portfolio investment income	19,372	20,592	4,848	4,873	5,096	5,277	5,345
27	Other investment income	2,163	3,038	613	694	719	798	827
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	162	165	41	41	41	41	41
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,107	12,183	2,918	2,929	3,027	3,080	3,147
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	172,022	188,515	44,532	42,615	48,239	48,674	48,987
32	Imports of goods and services	102,506	112,074	26,464	25,297	28,938	28,737	29,103
33	Goods	66,959	71,781	17,048	16,366	18,666	18,040	18,709
34	General merchandise	63,777	71,536	16,867	16,267	18,610	18,007	18,652
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,771	4,019	958	1,082	1,047	872	1,017
36	Industrial supplies and materials	24,001	27,911	6,112	6,315	7,321	7,406	6,869
37	Capital goods except automotive	9,198	9,788	2,373	2,285	2,547	2,353	2,602
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,241	1,967	353	295	520	557	595
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	19,885	21,662	5,615	5,203	5,670	5,081	5,708
40	Other general merchandise	5,682	6,189	1,455	1,087	1,505	1,738	1,860
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,182	245	180	99	56	33	57
42	Services	35,547	40,293	9,416	8,931	10,271	10,698	10,394
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	565	(D)	274	286	315	(D)	(D)
44	Transport	6,393	6,771	1,544	1,586	1,780	1,783	1,622
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,139	4,619	846	786	1,357	1,517	959
46	Insurance services	7,038	8,529	1,938	2,030	2,070	2,200	2,229
47	Financial services	933	1,073	284	233	273	274	293

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,652	6,245	1,664	1,395	1,626	1,584	1,641
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	686	876	159	179	198	246	254
50	Other business services	8,778	9,380	2,342	2,085	2,291	2,342	2,661
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,364	(D)	365	352	361	(D)	(D)
52	Primary income payments	46,443	49,025	11,766	10,810	12,773	12,469	12,973
53	Investment income	46,103	48,681	11,664	10,720	12,690	12,399	12,872
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	17,728	17,878	4,421	3,328	5,044	4,542	4,965
55	Portfolio investment income	27,889	29,965	7,110	7,228	7,451	7,624	7,661
56	Other investment income	486	838	134	164	194	233	246
57	Compensation of employees	341	345	102	90	83	70	101
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	23,072	27,415	6,303	6,508	6,528	7,468	6,911
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	5,993	0	0	0	5,993	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	6,339	48,887	11,351	13,081	6,055	16,336	13,414
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	14,276	21,619	2,595	13,077	1,999	1,983	4,560
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	22,635	13,532	5,285	12,675	-12,461	12,066	1,252
66	Equity and investment fund shares	22,020	-15,552	8,734	-4,647	-15,530	1,064	3,560
67	Debt securities	615	29,084	-3,449	17,322	3,069	11,001	-2,308
68	Short term	972	3,529	-3,039	3,884	-1,530	8,637	-7,462
69	Long term	-356	25,555	-410	13,438	4,598	2,365	5,154
70	Other investment assets	-30,573	13,736	3,471	-12,671	16,518	2,287	7,602
71	Currency and deposits	-3,363	26,465	-5,057	2,158	9,950	11,276	3,082
72	Loans	-27,245	-13,079	8,368	-15,071	7,016	-9,479	4,455
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	36	350	161	242	-448	490	66
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	54,313	71,378	-8,961	35,200	32,459	32,325	-28,606
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	74,384	24,892	627	13,967	2,491	7,400	1,034
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	241	39,668	10,007	14,950	28,279	23,475	-27,036
89	Equity and investment fund shares	12,950	9,931	-863	9,177	2,898	-2,630	486
90	Debt securities	-12,709	29,737	10,871	5,773	25,381	26,105	-27,522
91	Short term	-9,046	-8,671	5,707	1,877	3,778	5,518	-19,845
92	Long term	-3,663	38,408	5,164	3,896	21,603	20,586	-7,677
93	Other investment liabilities	-20,312	6,819	-19,596	6,283	1,689	1,451	-2,603

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Europe excluding European Union						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-8,051	6,713	-14,245	4,801	5,214	-1,408	-1,894
95	Loans	-10,913	184	-5,417	996	-2,645	2,197	-364
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-1,347	-79	66	485	-880	661	-345
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	3,246	6,180	926	1,904	1,320	2,116	840
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-30,941	-1,388	25,509	-17,356	-18,183	-13,636	47,787
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-13,787	-20,916	-4,270	-2,858	-6,901	-6,230	-4,927
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-6,014	-11,217	-1,276	-1,172	-3,752	-3,528	-2,765
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-18,688	-22,037	-4,591	-4,625	-5,938	-5,845	-5,630
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	12,674	10,821	3,314	3,453	2,186	2,317	2,864
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,192	5,532	391	1,892	352	1,686	1,603
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,965	-15,232	-3,385	-3,579	-3,501	-4,388	-3,764
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	5,993	0	0	0	5,993	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-13,787	-14,924	-4,270	-2,858	-6,901	-238	-4,927
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-44,729	-16,311	21,239	-20,214	-25,084	-13,873	42,860

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	373,957	408,511	93,838	96,243	104,778	101,923	105,567
2	Exports of goods and services	321,255	341,691	78,707	81,445	88,471	84,989	86,785
3	Goods	267,298	282,974	65,562	67,030	73,219	70,296	72,430
4	General merchandise	265,738	281,749	65,213	66,801	72,874	69,971	72,103
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,390	23,673	5,822	5,556	6,034	6,028	6,055
6	Industrial supplies and materials	71,081	76,696	17,248	18,486	19,801	19,215	19,193
7	Capital goods except automotive	69,158	72,321	16,829	17,027	18,433	17,754	19,106
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	58,859	61,371	13,673	14,920	16,578	15,126	14,748
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	35,387	36,916	9,286	8,508	9,028	9,451	9,929
10	Other general merchandise	7,863	10,772	2,355	2,305	2,999	2,397	3,072
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,560	1,225	349	228	345	325	327
13	Services	53,957	58,717	13,145	14,415	15,252	14,693	14,356
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,075	1,280	467	328	295	336	321
15	Transport	6,271	6,864	1,463	1,589	1,729	1,927	1,619
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	15,936	16,632	3,183	4,208	4,710	4,248	3,466
17	Insurance services	1,892	1,780	544	398	440	466	475
18	Financial services	6,405	7,027	1,717	1,758	1,717	1,710	1,841
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,977	8,618	2,136	2,146	2,397	1,962	2,112
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,202	3,715	838	893	885	940	996
21	Other business services	9,789	12,392	2,718	3,002	2,971	2,999	3,419
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	410	79	92	108	104	106
23	Primary income receipts	48,607	62,995	14,060	13,911	15,365	15,947	17,771
24	Investment income	47,914	62,274	13,884	13,733	15,186	15,766	17,589
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	18,399	28,442	6,157	5,803	7,007	7,096	8,536
26	Portfolio investment income	27,473	30,541	7,188	7,277	7,415	7,751	8,098
27	Other investment income	2,042	3,291	539	654	764	919	955
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	693	721	176	177	179	181	183
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,094	3,826	1,072	887	942	986	1,011
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	361,261	394,668	92,869	94,509	100,531	97,958	101,670
32	Imports of goods and services	313,524	338,917	80,209	82,460	86,268	83,176	87,013
33	Goods	283,574	306,131	72,994	75,517	78,015	73,641	78,957
34	General merchandise	279,470	303,014	71,960	74,544	77,636	73,075	77,758
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	23,854	24,703	5,949	5,396	6,438	6,636	6,234
36	Industrial supplies and materials	121,596	146,535	32,610	36,798	36,284	35,333	38,120
37	Capital goods except automotive	33,444	35,800	8,511	8,115	9,202	8,841	9,642
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	64,911	62,457	16,278	16,060	16,791	14,062	15,544
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	17,747	16,578	4,265	4,061	4,265	4,120	4,132
40	Other general merchandise	17,918	16,940	4,346	4,114	4,656	4,083	4,087
41	Nonmonetary gold	4,104	3,117	1,034	974	379	566	1,199
42	Services	29,950	32,786	7,215	6,942	8,253	9,535	8,055
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,465	1,444	328	343	377	381	343
44	Transport	5,356	5,669	1,278	1,390	1,428	1,454	1,397
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,856	8,452	1,525	1,225	2,270	3,347	1,610
46	Insurance services	485	582	152	111	158	156	157
47	Financial services	2,006	2,215	579	477	510	588	639

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,378	1,471	411	376	372	354	369
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,751	4,095	903	938	1,009	1,069	1,079
50	Other business services	7,398	8,587	1,979	2,030	2,072	2,100	2,385
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	254	271	61	52	57	86	76
52	Primary income payments	41,695	49,398	11,080	10,477	12,695	13,185	13,040
53	Investment income	41,066	48,749	10,909	10,309	12,540	13,034	12,865
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16,417	21,591	4,537	3,833	5,873	6,096	5,789
55	Portfolio investment income	23,267	24,942	5,986	6,045	6,154	6,309	6,433
56	Other investment income	1,382	2,216	386	431	513	629	643
57	Compensation of employees	629	649	171	168	155	151	175
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	6,042	6,353	1,580	1,572	1,568	1,596	1,617
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	29,153	151,494	12,376	53,910	20,727	46,166	30,691
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	18,077	22,397	3,139	6,714	8,527	1,694	5,463
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	23,435	125,271	5,695	42,000	11,800	36,004	35,466
66	Equity and investment fund shares	8,206	31,226	-12,578	24,741	327	10,042	-3,884
67	Debt securities	15,228	94,045	18,273	17,259	11,473	25,963	39,350
68	Short term	10,698	79,652	1,685	16,917	11,196	21,129	30,411
69	Long term	4,530	14,393	16,589	342	277	4,834	8,940
70	Other investment assets	-12,359	3,826	3,541	5,196	400	8,468	-10,238
71	Currency and deposits	-102	22,819	-3,440	4,693	7,409	5,767	4,950
72	Loans	-10,913	-19,926	8,259	-1,784	-6,327	3,880	-15,695
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-1,344	933	-1,278	2,288	-681	-1,179	506
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	84,250	120,109	-7,060	31,088	39,769	18,227	31,025
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	51,922	64,903	11,734	34,106	12,789	9,067	8,941
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	18,276	69,748	-8,616	5,666	15,797	14,987	33,298
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-17,460	53,644	-18,123	10,521	17,014	8,716	17,393
90	Debt securities	35,736	16,104	9,507	-4,855	-1,218	6,271	15,906
91	Short term	-1,697	1,364	-1,125	308	-1,847	-391	3,293
92	Long term	37,433	14,740	10,631	-5,163	629	6,662	12,612
93	Other investment liabilities	14,052	-14,542	-10,178	-8,684	11,183	-5,827	-11,214

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Canada						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	12,618	167	2,756	5,905	251	-2,697	-3,292
95	Loans	1,979	-14,725	-12,526	-15,159	11,993	-3,737	-7,821
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-545	16	-407	570	-1,060	607	-101
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	662	49	-793	290	-498	1,264	-1,007
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-67,130	17,590	17,674	21,378	-23,787	25,237	-5,238
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	12,696	13,843	969	1,734	4,247	3,965	3,897
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	7,731	2,774	-1,503	-1,015	2,203	1,813	-228
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-16,276	-23,157	-7,432	-8,488	-4,796	-3,345	-6,528
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	24,007	25,931	5,929	7,473	6,999	5,158	6,300
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	6,912	13,597	2,980	3,433	2,670	2,763	4,731
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,948	-2,528	-508	-685	-627	-610	-606
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	12,696	13,843	969	1,734	4,247	3,965	3,897
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-54,435	31,433	18,643	23,112	-19,540	29,203	-1,341

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	742,110	798,817	192,564	190,209	196,732	200,739	211,137
2	Exports of goods and services	514,760	544,106	133,670	130,885	133,454	135,859	143,908
3	Goods	365,980	393,819	93,683	94,900	97,135	98,098	103,686
4	General merchandise	365,722	393,703	93,647	94,871	97,115	98,066	103,651
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,706	30,413	7,748	7,638	7,474	7,668	7,633
6	Industrial supplies and materials	133,928	156,587	34,788	37,206	38,877	38,757	41,746
7	Capital goods except automotive	122,152	122,274	30,521	29,799	29,978	30,524	31,974
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	38,698	40,910	9,720	9,540	10,336	10,465	10,569
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,790	29,842	7,615	7,414	7,117	7,170	8,141
10	Other general merchandise	12,448	13,678	3,256	3,275	3,333	3,482	3,588
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	258	115	35	29	20	32	35
13	Services	148,780	150,287	39,987	35,986	36,319	37,760	40,222
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,382	2,294	583	576	572	574	572
15	Transport	18,952	19,183	5,000	4,877	4,889	4,409	5,008
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	46,767	43,929	12,505	9,976	10,138	11,921	11,893
17	Insurance services	4,527	4,992	1,187	1,115	1,211	1,313	1,352
18	Financial services	37,371	39,285	10,614	9,735	9,277	9,616	10,657
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,033	12,841	3,378	3,282	3,350	2,973	3,235
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	10,079	10,490	2,572	2,634	2,540	2,620	2,696
21	Other business services	14,149	15,884	3,765	3,417	4,001	3,993	4,473
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,520	1,390	381	374	340	340	336
23	Primary income receipts	160,780	185,439	42,063	42,591	45,973	47,414	49,461
24	Investment income	160,570	185,226	42,010	42,538	45,920	47,361	49,408
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	72,064	83,751	19,295	19,260	21,212	20,939	22,341
26	Portfolio investment income	71,491	78,752	18,426	18,464	19,031	20,376	20,881
27	Other investment income	17,014	22,723	4,289	4,814	5,676	6,046	6,186
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	211	213	53	53	53	53	53
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	66,569	69,273	16,831	16,733	17,305	17,466	17,768
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	703,421	745,015	180,530	180,573	187,764	186,153	190,524
32	Imports of goods and services	507,603	538,681	130,061	131,612	136,340	133,236	137,494
33	Goods	407,385	434,809	104,754	105,657	110,050	107,880	111,222
34	General merchandise	397,790	426,482	102,591	103,561	108,026	105,767	109,129
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,959	48,389	11,514	13,284	12,556	10,472	12,076
36	Industrial supplies and materials	76,038	88,507	20,022	22,103	22,486	22,106	21,811
37	Capital goods except automotive	98,602	102,600	24,353	23,472	26,285	26,284	26,558
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,893	119,649	29,106	29,079	30,163	29,697	30,710
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	53,802	54,333	14,441	12,556	13,247	13,935	14,595
40	Other general merchandise	12,496	13,004	3,155	3,067	3,289	3,271	3,377
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,594	8,327	2,162	2,096	2,024	2,113	2,094
42	Services	100,219	103,872	25,308	25,955	26,290	25,356	26,271
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	769	680	171	175	158	165	182
44	Transport	11,091	11,428	2,912	2,972	2,713	2,731	3,012
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	41,152	43,294	9,896	11,335	11,311	10,277	10,371
46	Insurance services	28,351	27,662	7,112	6,591	6,970	7,010	7,091
47	Financial services	3,195	3,833	864	888	920	972	1,052

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,489	3,776	906	896	901	962	1,018
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	3,076	3,476	816	800	844	901	931
50	Other business services	8,427	9,047	2,469	2,133	2,301	2,168	2,445
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	669	676	160	164	172	169	171
52	Primary income payments	96,746	105,195	24,893	24,321	26,303	27,296	27,275
53	Investment income	83,720	91,882	21,558	21,621	22,957	23,488	23,816
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	7,906	4,804	1,760	1,175	1,536	1,047	1,046
55	Portfolio investment income	65,318	69,500	16,950	16,972	17,191	17,599	17,738
56	Other investment income	10,496	17,578	2,848	3,474	4,230	4,842	5,032
57	Compensation of employees	13,026	13,313	3,334	2,699	3,346	3,808	3,459
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	99,072	101,138	25,576	24,641	25,121	25,621	25,755
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,731	0	0	0	4,731	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-71,037	81,913	-76,882	28,663	43,021	65,534	-55,304
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	32,738	56,907	16,717	8,344	14,654	17,665	16,244
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	67,568	83,747	22,334	-2,956	48,960	42,246	-4,503
66	Equity and investment fund shares	18,517	27,914	-1,376	-25,021	55,415	25,895	-28,376
67	Debt securities	49,051	55,833	23,710	22,065	-6,455	16,350	23,873
68	Short term	1,612	5,357	2,569	1,410	2,231	1,431	286
69	Long term	47,439	50,476	21,141	20,655	-8,686	14,920	23,587
70	Other investment assets	-171,343	-58,740	-115,933	23,275	-20,594	5,624	-67,045
71	Currency and deposits	-189,480	-14,498	-90,254	15,615	-6,565	30,723	-54,271
72	Loans	18,576	-45,126	-25,587	7,317	-13,785	-25,540	-13,118
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-438	884	-92	344	-244	441	344
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-91,538	16,088	-56,896	38,031	54,703	48,342	-124,988
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	21,190	5,893	1,138	3,685	638	-932	2,502
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-18,040	25,556	31,537	-31,759	51,243	27,206	-21,133
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-98,145	-12,841	-32,240	4,988	7,868	-3,063	-22,634
90	Debt securities	80,105	38,397	63,778	-36,747	43,375	30,269	1,501
91	Short term	-10,431	17,693	10,354	-16,851	31,288	-1,313	4,568
92	Long term	90,537	20,704	53,423	-19,897	12,086	31,582	-3,067
93	Other investment liabilities	-94,687	-15,361	-89,571	66,106	2,822	22,068	-106,356

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-82,859	-57,007	-38,835	29,785	9,062	-23,389	-72,465
95	Loans	-10,983	39,514	-49,863	35,753	-5,978	44,472	-34,734
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-846	2,133	-873	568	-262	985	843
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-2,190	-8,656	1,514	-12	-37	-9,771	1,164
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-20,375	-1,364	-30,506	-19,015	-20,687	-11,896	50,235
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	38,689	53,803	12,034	9,636	8,968	14,586	20,613
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	7,157	5,425	3,609	-726	-2,886	2,623	6,414
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-41,405	-40,990	-11,071	-10,757	-12,915	-9,782	-7,537
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	48,562	46,415	14,680	10,031	10,029	12,405	13,951
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	64,035	80,244	17,171	18,270	19,670	20,118	22,186
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-32,503	-31,866	-8,745	-7,908	-7,816	-8,155	-7,987
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	4,731	0	-1	0	4,731	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	38,687	58,533	12,034	9,635	8,968	19,317	20,613
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	18,311	57,170	-18,472	-9,380	-11,719	7,421	70,848

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	477,663	510,618	124,252	121,769	125,621	128,130	135,097
2	Exports of goods and services	442,031	468,592	113,957	112,253	115,128	117,624	123,587
3	Goods	344,311	369,975	88,028	89,095	91,307	92,489	97,084
4	General merchandise	344,162	369,882	88,005	89,073	91,291	92,465	97,053
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	26,337	26,911	6,827	6,763	6,583	6,852	6,714
6	Industrial supplies and materials	126,183	146,531	32,883	34,790	36,360	36,408	38,973
7	Capital goods except automotive	117,726	118,363	29,392	28,839	29,044	29,531	30,949
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	37,767	39,975	9,477	9,298	10,099	10,260	10,317
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	25,320	26,350	6,583	6,532	6,332	6,393	7,092
10	Other general merchandise	10,829	11,751	2,844	2,849	2,872	3,021	3,009
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	148	93	22	22	16	24	31
13	Services	97,720	98,617	25,929	23,159	23,821	25,135	26,502
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,083	2,189	532	559	545	545	539
15	Transport	16,620	16,867	4,396	4,343	4,250	3,849	4,425
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	42,580	40,177	11,440	9,182	9,302	10,811	10,882
17	Insurance services	1,800	1,833	479	377	445	498	512
18	Financial services	6,118	6,535	1,670	1,572	1,629	1,630	1,704
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	10,495	10,831	2,739	2,593	2,624	2,685	2,929
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	9,476	9,825	2,428	2,470	2,377	2,456	2,522
21	Other business services	7,172	9,098	1,893	1,720	2,343	2,353	2,682
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,376	1,262	351	342	305	309	307
23	Primary income receipts	31,546	38,546	9,109	8,744	9,569	9,609	10,625
24	Investment income	31,408	38,407	9,074	8,709	9,534	9,574	10,590
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	13,698	18,189	4,463	3,949	4,447	4,441	5,352
26	Portfolio investment income	14,688	16,318	3,867	3,933	4,073	4,126	4,186
27	Other investment income	3,022	3,901	745	827	1,014	1,007	1,052
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	138	139	35	35	35	35	35
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,086	3,479	1,186	772	925	897	885
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	515,685	547,833	132,679	133,530	137,706	136,362	140,235
32	Imports of goods and services	448,544	477,677	115,439	116,588	120,478	118,216	122,396
33	Goods	397,342	424,207	102,199	102,966	107,266	105,345	108,631
34	General merchandise	388,069	416,052	100,098	100,936	105,289	103,269	106,557
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	45,246	47,638	11,345	13,091	12,324	10,336	11,887
36	Industrial supplies and materials	72,423	84,265	19,093	20,918	21,318	21,114	20,915
37	Capital goods except automotive	97,074	101,090	23,968	23,116	25,913	25,914	26,148
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,862	119,613	29,097	29,071	30,154	29,688	30,700
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	50,584	51,173	13,604	11,856	12,440	13,116	13,761
40	Other general merchandise	11,881	12,272	2,990	2,884	3,139	3,100	3,147
41	Nonmonetary gold	9,272	8,156	2,101	2,030	1,977	2,076	2,073
42	Services	51,202	53,470	13,240	13,622	13,212	12,871	13,765
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	735	669	167	172	156	163	179
44	Transport	8,118	8,348	2,096	2,151	2,026	2,001	2,169
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,950	27,872	6,674	7,356	6,930	6,610	6,976
46	Insurance services	213	297	77	55	94	74	74
47	Financial services	1,157	1,308	305	317	316	327	348

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,319	3,449	866	826	833	871	919
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,486	2,852	672	656	695	738	763
50	Other business services	7,669	8,096	2,252	1,950	2,017	1,941	2,188
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	555	579	131	138	145	147	150
52	Primary income payments	26,490	28,140	6,940	6,496	6,884	7,596	7,165
53	Investment income	13,910	15,256	3,722	3,891	3,645	3,900	3,820
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,763	1,853	579	681	341	474	357
55	Portfolio investment income	10,793	11,000	2,749	2,726	2,715	2,774	2,785
56	Other investment income	1,354	2,402	394	484	589	652	677
57	Compensation of employees	12,580	12,885	3,218	2,606	3,238	3,696	3,345
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	40,651	42,015	10,300	10,446	10,345	10,550	10,674
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-4,113	20,727	-8,710	24,076	-2,109	1,078	-2,318
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	9,433	6,148	3,389	3,145	452	1,784	767
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	3,229	31,174	1,922	23,662	3,237	-806	5,082
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,197	13,669	2,661	7,018	5,233	-4,425	5,843
67	Debt securities	9,426	17,504	-739	16,643	-1,997	3,619	-761
68	Short term	415	4,867	2,289	665	1,639	460	2,103
69	Long term	9,011	12,637	-3,028	15,978	-3,635	3,159	-2,864
70	Other investment assets	-16,776	-16,595	-14,021	-2,731	-5,798	101	-8,167
71	Currency and deposits	-2,576	-686	461	-1,137	-219	217	453
72	Loans	-14,187	-16,663	-14,473	-1,804	-5,608	-289	-8,962
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-13	754	-8	211	29	172	342
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-12,533	-13,639	18,873	-4,707	17,734	6,689	-33,354
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	703	1,686	494	1,735	-662	112	502
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-38,104	-100	13,671	-14,048	16,191	8,743	-10,986
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,060	3,402	1,162	5,064	12	1,474	-3,148
90	Debt securities	-24,043	-3,502	12,509	-19,112	16,180	7,268	-7,838
91	Short term	-14,348	8,794	2,623	-4,465	10,890	2,592	-222
92	Long term	-9,695	-12,296	9,886	-14,647	5,290	4,677	-7,617
93	Other investment liabilities	24,868	-15,224	4,708	7,606	2,205	-2,166	-22,870

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	8,803	-16,253	11,531	5,046	-120	-5,357	-15,822
95	Loans	16,941	-560	-5,780	2,301	2,176	2,734	-7,771
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-876	1,589	-1,043	259	149	458	724
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	118	-3,687	-41	909	217	-4,191	-622
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	46,561	67,895	-19,197	41,454	-7,541	-1,570	35,552
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-38,021	-37,215	-8,427	-11,761	-12,085	-8,231	-5,138
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-6,513	-9,086	-1,482	-4,334	-5,350	-592	1,191
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-53,031	-54,233	-14,171	-13,871	-15,959	-12,856	-11,547
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	46,518	45,147	12,689	9,537	10,609	12,264	12,737
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	5,056	10,406	2,169	2,248	2,685	2,013	3,461
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-36,565	-38,536	-9,114	-9,674	-9,420	-9,653	-9,789
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	0	-1	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-38,023	-37,216	-8,427	-11,761	-12,085	-8,231	-5,138
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	8,538	30,679	-27,624	29,693	-19,626	-9,802	30,414

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	20,144	21,520	5,092	4,812	5,573	5,424	5,711
2	Exports of goods and services	17,093	17,782	4,199	4,174	4,671	4,509	4,428
3	Goods	8,496	9,494	2,098	2,058	2,689	2,425	2,321
4	General merchandise	8,496	9,494	2,098	2,058	2,689	2,425	2,321
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	96	114	25	27	25	28	34
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,274	3,756	662	771	1,202	888	895
7	Capital goods except automotive	3,567	3,891	995	854	983	1,061	993
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	362	410	92	94	108	125	83
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	922	1,050	256	251	292	256	251
10	Other general merchandise	275	273	68	60	79	68	66
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	8,598	8,289	2,101	2,116	1,982	2,084	2,107
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	187	121	40	47	24	25	24
15	Transport	1,324	1,429	338	387	362	327	353
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,467	2,897	794	778	651	765	703
17	Insurance services	119	97	24	22	22	27	27
18	Financial services	513	639	126	148	156	165	170
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	812	886	223	218	213	216	240
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,591	1,627	398	409	400	406	412
21	Other business services	519	510	141	89	134	134	153
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	66	81	18	19	19	19	23
23	Primary income receipts	2,719	3,443	819	564	831	841	1,207
24	Investment income	2,714	3,438	818	563	830	840	1,205
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,800	1,958	552	258	459	460	782
26	Portfolio investment income	824	1,351	250	287	329	348	388
27	Other investment income	90	129	17	18	43	32	36
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	5	5	1	1	1	1	1
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	332	295	73	74	70	75	76
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	7,562	8,011	2,351	1,749	1,971	2,169	2,122
32	Imports of goods and services	6,849	7,121	2,176	1,547	1,769	1,928	1,877
33	Goods	4,685	4,805	1,537	957	1,240	1,384	1,223
34	General merchandise	4,591	4,750	1,529	947	1,229	1,375	1,199
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,369	1,388	394	289	346	353	401
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,485	2,317	903	452	631	696	538
37	Capital goods except automotive	156	295	68	57	73	87	78
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	203	105	78	33	34	20	18
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	137	250	24	54	55	64	77
40	Other general merchandise	241	395	62	62	90	156	88
41	Nonmonetary gold	93	55	8	10	11	9	24
42	Services	2,164	2,316	639	590	529	544	653
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	4	7	1	1	1	3	3
44	Transport	231	234	58	62	54	51	67
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	630	649	191	181	131	135	202
46	Insurance services	36	90	30	2	33	28	28
47	Financial services	55	87	14	17	21	24	24

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	498	518	127	139	124	124	131
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	64	104	22	15	26	31	32
50	Other business services	632	613	191	171	136	144	163
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	14	14	4	3	3	3	4
52	Primary income payments	196	353	48	74	68	101	109
53	Investment income	171	327	40	67	62	96	102
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-71	6	(D)	-5	-15	(D)	(D)
55	Portfolio investment income	165	179	40	42	44	46	48
56	Other investment income	77	141	(D)	30	33	(D)	(D)
57	Compensation of employees	25	26	7	7	6	5	8
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	517	537	127	128	133	140	136
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	8,439	22,288	1,542	8,236	2,946	4,734	6,371
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	719	1,719	500	149	455	505	610
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	8,593	18,099	1,247	7,859	1,435	2,636	6,169
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-135	4,498	-306	1,562	837	537	1,563
67	Debt securities	8,728	13,601	1,553	6,298	598	2,099	4,606
68	Short term	447	3,157	-151	1,370	737	-98	1,149
69	Long term	8,282	10,444	1,705	4,928	-139	2,197	3,457
70	Other investment assets	-873	2,470	-205	228	1,056	1,594	-408
71	Currency and deposits	7	193	-9	18	96	-25	104
72	Loans	-888	2,211	-263	91	1,034	1,591	-504
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	7	66	67	119	-73	28	-8
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,286	1,154	833	2,986	-2,620	2,156	-1,369
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-28	65	-50	47	-14	10	22
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-399	1,460	-254	517	140	1,074	-271
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-750	39	-320	268	-125	(*)	-104
90	Debt securities	351	1,421	66	249	265	1,075	-167
91	Short term	19	524	55	-29	324	360	-131
92	Long term	332	897	12	278	-60	715	-37
93	Other investment liabilities	1,712	-371	1,137	2,422	-2,746	1,072	-1,120

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Argentina						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	852	323	812	2,853	-4,331	2,271	-470
95	Loans	818	-752	361	-432	1,485	-1,126	-678
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	43	57	-36	1	101	-73	28
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-5,428	7,625	-2,032	2,188	1,964	-677	4,151
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	12,582	13,509	2,741	3,063	3,602	3,255	3,589
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	10,244	10,661	2,023	2,627	2,902	2,581	2,552
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	3,811	4,688	561	1,101	1,449	1,040	1,098
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	6,433	5,973	1,462	1,526	1,453	1,540	1,454
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,523	3,090	771	490	763	740	1,097
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-185	-242	-54	-54	-63	-65	-60
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	12,582	13,509	2,741	3,063	3,602	3,255	3,589
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	7,154	21,134	709	5,251	5,566	2,578	7,740

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	62,919	71,936	17,943	16,385	17,677	18,123	19,751
2	Exports of goods and services	54,360	62,176	14,830	14,212	15,070	15,904	16,989
3	Goods	30,022	36,891	8,235	8,126	9,059	9,587	10,119
4	General merchandise	30,022	36,890	8,235	8,126	9,059	9,587	10,119
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	711	465	182	127	113	118	107
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,855	17,519	3,593	3,734	4,432	4,564	4,789
7	Capital goods except automotive	12,563	13,742	3,494	3,104	3,267	3,540	3,831
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,174	2,145	343	414	511	651	569
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,204	2,369	492	610	584	519	657
10	Other general merchandise	515	650	130	137	152	196	165
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	0	(*)	(*)	(*)	1
13	Services	24,338	25,285	6,595	6,086	6,012	6,317	6,870
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	549	768	173	218	155	200	196
15	Transport	4,522	4,770	1,249	1,183	1,181	1,119	1,287
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,912	6,665	2,228	1,807	1,392	1,669	1,797
17	Insurance services	383	340	104	75	90	86	89
18	Financial services	1,712	1,936	471	486	473	481	496
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,245	3,479	804	803	861	863	952
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	4,138	4,178	1,045	1,041	1,022	1,046	1,070
21	Other business services	1,717	2,996	477	440	801	812	943
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	160	153	43	34	36	42	41
23	Primary income receipts	7,057	8,778	2,566	1,963	2,288	1,989	2,538
24	Investment income	7,037	8,758	2,561	1,958	2,283	1,984	2,533
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,397	2,451	1,068	394	676	413	968
26	Portfolio investment income	4,516	4,912	1,220	1,250	1,251	1,204	1,207
27	Other investment income	1,124	1,395	272	314	356	367	358
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	20	20	5	5	5	5	5
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,502	983	548	210	319	229	224
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	37,915	41,366	10,065	9,774	10,297	10,701	10,593
32	Imports of goods and services	31,417	34,274	8,316	8,028	8,547	8,921	8,778
33	Goods	24,620	27,752	6,490	6,274	7,004	7,382	7,092
34	General merchandise	24,005	27,122	6,348	6,131	6,864	7,217	6,910
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,729	2,745	831	640	623	642	841
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,348	14,849	2,816	3,514	3,568	4,135	3,633
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,312	5,225	1,474	891	1,597	1,372	1,365
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,139	1,253	347	283	338	335	297
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,485	1,558	362	401	409	367	381
40	Other general merchandise	1,992	1,491	518	402	329	367	393
41	Nonmonetary gold	614	630	142	143	140	165	182
42	Services	6,797	6,522	1,826	1,754	1,543	1,539	1,686
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	391	277	69	64	67	62	84
44	Transport	785	783	201	202	199	175	208
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	856	735	171	168	194	189	184
46	Insurance services	43	44	14	13	11	10	10
47	Financial services	469	527	123	135	118	131	144

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,425	1,495	361	365	366	372	392
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	485	724	149	167	180	185	192
50	Other business services	2,294	1,882	725	629	394	402	457
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	50	53	12	11	13	14	15
52	Primary income payments	4,677	5,195	1,286	1,249	1,291	1,314	1,342
53	Investment income	4,588	5,087	1,254	1,218	1,269	1,297	1,303
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16	-57	40	-18	-9	-20	-11
55	Portfolio investment income	4,330	4,688	1,145	1,147	1,162	1,193	1,186
56	Other investment income	243	456	70	89	116	123	128
57	Compensation of employees	89	108	32	31	21	17	39
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	1,821	1,896	463	497	460	466	473
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-11,491	-14,783	-10,769	8,833	-7,061	-12,811	-3,743
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,097	-392	1,595	267	-193	55	-521
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-6,606	563	-1,946	8,685	-3,321	-9,273	4,472
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,439	11,451	1,518	3,811	2,022	-284	5,902
67	Debt securities	-2,167	-10,888	-3,464	4,874	-5,344	-8,989	-1,429
68	Short term	498	220	99	-110	98	191	41
69	Long term	-2,665	-11,108	-3,564	4,985	-5,442	-9,181	-1,471
70	Other investment assets	-7,983	-14,953	-10,419	-120	-3,547	-3,593	-7,694
71	Currency and deposits	-654	-390	-371	-41	-440	715	-624
72	Loans	-7,297	-14,668	-9,987	-117	-3,281	-4,236	-7,034
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	105	-60	39	174	-72	-36
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	12,870	-3,225	6,661	3,877	8,726	1,208	-17,036
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-2,382	774	-142	579	130	-30	96
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,829	-336	8,627	28	9,927	2,935	-13,226
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,122	-8	-84	-235	26	86	115
90	Debt securities	5,951	-329	8,711	263	9,901	2,849	-13,341
91	Short term	-526	3,186	670	820	5,735	327	-3,696
92	Long term	6,477	-3,515	8,041	-557	4,167	2,522	-9,646
93	Other investment liabilities	11,423	-3,663	-1,824	3,271	-1,330	-1,697	-3,906

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Brazil						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	334	-4,361	2,832	-2,116	-1,774	-707	236
95	Loans	11,172	306	-4,693	5,365	411	-1,160	-4,310
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-83	393	38	22	33	170	168
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-49,365	-42,129	-25,309	-1,656	-23,168	-21,440	4,135
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	25,004	30,571	7,878	6,611	7,381	7,421	9,158
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	22,944	27,901	6,514	6,183	6,524	6,983	8,211
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	5,402	9,139	1,745	1,852	2,055	2,205	3,027
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	17,541	18,762	4,769	4,332	4,469	4,778	5,184
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,380	3,583	1,280	715	997	675	1,196
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-319	-913	85	-287	-140	-237	-249
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	25,004	30,571	7,878	6,611	7,381	7,421	9,158
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-24,361	-11,558	-17,430	4,955	-15,787	-14,019	13,293

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	275,789	292,797	70,531	70,223	72,228	73,868	76,478
2	Exports of goods and services	261,921	276,704	67,030	66,365	68,171	69,695	72,473
3	Goods	229,876	243,452	58,782	58,762	60,156	60,869	63,664
4	General merchandise	229,765	243,377	58,762	58,743	60,144	60,850	63,639
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,405	17,200	4,338	4,124	4,321	4,442	4,313
6	Industrial supplies and materials	77,346	87,955	20,218	20,963	21,398	21,976	23,618
7	Capital goods except automotive	81,345	82,050	20,427	20,059	20,430	20,301	21,260
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	33,022	33,875	8,185	8,017	8,575	8,626	8,657
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	14,353	14,444	3,639	3,614	3,470	3,535	3,825
10	Other general merchandise	7,294	7,854	1,954	1,966	1,951	1,970	1,967
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	111	75	20	19	12	19	25
13	Services	32,045	33,251	8,248	7,603	8,015	8,826	8,808
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	717	629	172	134	184	170	141
15	Transport	3,886	3,953	912	1,154	910	939	950
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	17,459	18,251	4,553	3,878	4,438	5,076	4,859
17	Insurance services	413	448	118	84	107	127	130
18	Financial services	1,507	1,437	404	343	353	361	379
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,748	3,847	991	925	903	972	1,047
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,086	1,228	294	338	254	309	327
21	Other business services	2,734	3,002	681	605	759	772	866
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	495	456	124	142	107	99	108
23	Primary income receipts	13,174	15,402	3,311	3,718	3,888	3,982	3,814
24	Investment income	13,133	15,361	3,301	3,708	3,877	3,972	3,804
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,811	8,725	1,740	2,134	2,211	2,271	2,109
26	Portfolio investment income	5,545	5,654	1,377	1,368	1,416	1,445	1,425
27	Other investment income	778	982	184	205	250	256	270
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	41	42	10	10	10	10	10
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	694	691	189	140	170	191	191
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	357,269	379,296	91,563	91,171	95,786	94,073	98,267
32	Imports of goods and services	324,972	345,974	83,314	83,418	87,575	85,182	89,799
33	Goods	300,403	319,699	76,925	76,782	81,046	78,864	83,007
34	General merchandise	297,179	316,475	76,189	76,010	80,292	78,023	82,150
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	25,065	26,897	6,074	7,436	7,327	5,414	6,720
36	Industrial supplies and materials	29,028	33,142	7,464	7,963	8,632	7,867	8,680
37	Capital goods except automotive	89,509	93,397	21,901	21,657	23,710	23,889	24,140
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	107,730	116,471	28,237	28,319	29,333	28,893	29,926
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	37,978	38,204	10,557	8,659	9,113	9,808	10,624
40	Other general merchandise	7,870	8,363	1,956	1,976	2,177	2,151	2,059
41	Nonmonetary gold	3,224	3,224	735	772	754	841	857
42	Services	24,569	26,276	6,390	6,637	6,529	6,318	6,792
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	254	311	73	85	69	82	76
44	Transport	3,077	3,138	773	773	742	813	811
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	16,152	17,181	4,172	4,633	4,253	3,966	4,329
46	Insurance services	29	40	6	12	10	9	9
47	Financial services	356	362	88	83	91	92	96

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	746	747	217	161	167	204	215
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	978	1,000	258	238	240	256	265
50	Other business services	2,848	3,370	771	619	926	865	960
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	129	126	31	32	31	32	32
52	Primary income payments	15,940	16,275	4,099	3,507	3,975	4,602	4,191
53	Investment income	4,118	4,161	1,091	1,088	923	1,085	1,066
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,225	1,289	350	365	226	370	327
55	Portfolio investment income	2,476	2,144	616	576	520	521	527
56	Other investment income	417	729	125	147	177	194	212
57	Compensation of employees	11,822	12,114	3,008	2,419	3,052	3,517	3,125
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	16,357	17,047	4,149	4,246	4,235	4,289	4,278
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	1,959	4,689	-3,476	5,125	1,385	6,542	-8,363
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	5,234	6,053	767	1,784	2,918	253	1,098
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,772	1,604	1,004	4,865	-1,486	5,780	-7,555
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,515	-379	498	1,865	-24	-5	-2,214
67	Debt securities	-743	1,983	505	3,000	-1,461	5,785	-5,340
68	Short term	-382	13	1,252	-615	399	-259	487
69	Long term	-361	1,970	-747	3,615	-1,861	6,044	-5,827
70	Other investment assets	-5,048	-2,969	-5,247	-1,524	-47	509	-1,906
71	Currency and deposits	-269	-857	832	-918	34	-396	423
72	Loans	-4,961	-2,382	-5,804	-580	-347	994	-2,449
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	181	270	-274	-26	266	-89	120
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-15,715	-20,214	-99	-11,241	-6,097	11,902	-14,778
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,036	1,000	244	805	24	-187	357
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-27,054	-13,448	1,389	-13,934	-4,403	6,351	-1,461
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,623	5,476	1,759	1,893	1,943	2,244	-604
90	Debt securities	-25,432	-18,924	-370	-15,828	-6,346	4,107	-857
91	Short term	-14,501	613	-2,432	-2,073	-1,110	4,389	-593
92	Long term	-10,931	-19,537	2,062	-13,755	-5,236	-282	-264
93	Other investment liabilities	9,303	-7,765	-1,732	1,888	-1,717	5,738	-13,674

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Mexico						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	6,662	-8,788	1,166	2,977	-719	104	-11,151
95	Loans	3,105	484	-1,894	-1,205	-1,061	5,463	-2,713
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-464	539	-1,004	116	62	171	190
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	99,154	111,402	17,656	37,315	31,039	14,844	28,204
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-81,480	-86,499	-21,032	-20,949	-23,557	-20,204	-21,789
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-63,051	-69,271	-16,284	-17,054	-19,404	-15,486	-17,326
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-70,527	-76,246	-18,142	-18,020	-20,890	-17,994	-19,343
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	7,476	6,976	1,858	966	1,485	2,508	2,017
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-2,766	-873	-788	211	-87	-620	-377
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-15,663	-16,356	-3,960	-4,106	-4,065	-4,098	-4,087
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-81,480	-86,499	-21,032	-20,949	-23,557	-20,204	-21,789
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	17,674	24,902	-3,376	16,366	7,481	-5,361	6,416

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	11,180	9,860	2,908	2,530	2,385	2,413	2,531
2	Exports of goods and services	11,286	9,473	2,992	2,355	2,408	2,279	2,430
3	Goods	5,232	4,171	1,264	1,076	1,149	952	993
4	General merchandise	5,232	4,171	1,264	1,076	1,149	952	993
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	618	379	84	89	110	135	45
6	Industrial supplies and materials	2,556	2,532	766	619	692	513	709
7	Capital goods except automotive	1,331	851	239	257	222	221	151
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	284	131	55	27	50	25	30
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	326	194	94	64	52	40	38
10	Other general merchandise	116	83	26	21	23	19	21
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	6,054	5,302	1,728	1,279	1,259	1,327	1,437
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	35	25	11	8	5	6	6
15	Transport	1,539	1,424	460	296	418	324	386
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,601	2,120	776	491	421	589	619
17	Insurance services	66	58	19	13	16	14	14
18	Financial services	192	205	67	48	50	52	55
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	416	359	101	147	69	67	77
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,005	978	255	243	243	244	247
21	Other business services	165	115	35	27	32	26	29
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	35	18	4	5	5	4	4
23	Primary income receipts	-201	300	-111	156	-45	108	81
24	Investment income	-208	292	-113	154	-47	106	79
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-529	-20	-199	72	-130	27	12
26	Portfolio investment income	261	232	72	66	63	58	45
27	Other investment income	60	80	14	17	20	21	22
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	8	8	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	95	87	26	19	22	25	20
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	12,438	14,039	3,602	4,125	3,667	3,269	2,978
32	Imports of goods and services	11,778	13,229	3,369	3,866	3,470	3,080	2,813
33	Goods	10,979	12,431	3,164	3,650	3,282	2,885	2,614
34	General merchandise	10,973	12,417	3,162	3,649	3,281	2,885	2,602
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	59	81	19	15	23	19	24
36	Industrial supplies and materials	10,823	12,254	3,120	3,620	3,236	2,849	2,549
37	Capital goods except automotive	43	43	12	6	13	12	13
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10	11	1	4	2	1	4
40	Other general merchandise	37	27	10	5	6	4	12
41	Nonmonetary gold	5	14	1	1	1	(*)	12
42	Services	799	798	205	216	188	195	199
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	341	352	82	94	84	90	84
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	70	53	19	16	12	10	14
46	Insurance services	9	9	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	27	32	6	7	7	9	9

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	267	277	66	68	68	69	72
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	22	25	7	6	5	6	7
50	Other business services	54	42	21	19	7	7	8
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7	8	2	2	2	2	2
52	Primary income payments	469	611	192	195	157	135	124
53	Investment income	432	569	179	182	149	128	109
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	196	276	(D)	(D)	76	(D)	33
55	Portfolio investment income	148	152	37	38	38	38	38
56	Other investment income	87	141	(D)	(D)	35	(D)	38
57	Compensation of employees	37	43	13	13	8	6	15
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	191	199	41	64	39	54	41
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-2,166	-3,324	-1,423	132	-964	-627	-1,865
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,349	-527	-450	143	-481	-165	-24
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-605	-2,888	-922	-38	-328	-659	-1,864
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-306	87	-210	5	-3	45	40
67	Debt securities	-298	-2,975	-712	-43	-325	-704	-1,904
68	Short term	31	-45	51	-51	(*)	5	2
69	Long term	-330	-2,930	-763	8	-325	-709	-1,905
70	Other investment assets	-213	91	-52	26	-155	197	23
71	Currency and deposits	-6	66	-8	6	-4	-1	65
72	Loans	-216	16	-8	42	-308	311	-29
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	9	9	-36	-21	157	-113	-13
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-1,990	-2,123	-237	293	-385	-1,504	-527
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	481	73	272	101	(D)	(D)	30
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-524	48	-142	127	-121	-50	92
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-635	-203	-82	-11	-94	-59	-40
90	Debt securities	112	252	-60	138	-27	9	132
91	Short term	-10	50	1	42	10	-35	34
92	Long term	122	201	-61	96	-37	44	99
93	Other investment liabilities	-1,948	-2,245	-367	65	(D)	(D)	-649

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Venezuela						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-2,196	-2,422	-522	9	13	-1,780	-664
95	Loans	150	121	20	15	(D)	(D)	-6
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	98	57	135	41	-74	69	21
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	1,082	2,979	-493	1,434	703	1,733	-891
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-1,258	-4,179	-694	-1,595	-1,281	-856	-447
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-492	-3,756	-376	-1,511	-1,062	-801	-383
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-5,747	-8,261	-1,900	-2,574	-2,133	-1,933	-1,621
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,255	4,504	1,524	1,063	1,071	1,132	1,239
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-670	-312	-303	-39	-202	-27	-44
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-96	-111	-15	-45	-17	-29	-21
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-1,258	-4,179	-694	-1,595	-1,281	-856	-447
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-176	-1,201	-1,187	-161	-579	877	-1,338

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	107,631	114,504	27,778	27,819	27,757	28,303	30,625
2	Exports of goods and services	97,371	102,458	24,905	25,148	24,807	25,237	27,266
3	Goods	70,686	75,967	17,648	19,072	18,254	18,655	19,986
4	General merchandise	70,648	75,950	17,646	19,069	18,250	18,651	19,980
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	8,508	8,753	2,197	2,396	2,015	2,129	2,214
6	Industrial supplies and materials	30,152	34,769	7,643	8,704	8,636	8,467	8,962
7	Capital goods except automotive	18,919	17,830	4,237	4,566	4,141	4,409	4,714
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,925	3,414	802	746	856	833	979
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,515	8,293	2,101	1,993	1,935	2,045	2,321
10	Other general merchandise	2,629	2,890	665	664	667	769	790
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	17	2	3	4	5	5
13	Services	26,685	26,491	7,257	6,076	6,553	6,581	7,280
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	594	646	137	152	177	144	172
15	Transport	5,348	5,290	1,437	1,323	1,379	1,139	1,449
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	11,141	10,244	3,088	2,230	2,401	2,711	2,903
17	Insurance services	821	890	215	183	210	245	252
18	Financial services	2,193	2,317	602	546	597	571	603
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,275	2,260	620	501	577	567	614
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,656	1,814	436	440	458	450	465
21	Other business services	2,038	2,474	559	558	616	608	691
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	619	555	162	142	139	144	130
23	Primary income receipts	8,797	10,623	2,523	2,342	2,607	2,689	2,986
24	Investment income	8,733	10,559	2,507	2,326	2,591	2,673	2,970
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,220	5,075	1,302	1,091	1,231	1,271	1,482
26	Portfolio investment income	3,542	4,169	947	962	1,014	1,071	1,122
27	Other investment income	971	1,315	258	273	345	331	366
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	64	64	16	16	16	16	16
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,463	1,423	349	328	344	378	373
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	100,501	105,120	25,098	26,710	25,987	26,150	26,274
32	Imports of goods and services	73,528	77,079	18,264	19,728	19,116	19,105	19,129
33	Goods	56,656	59,520	14,083	15,303	14,694	14,829	14,694
34	General merchandise	51,320	55,287	12,869	14,199	13,622	13,770	13,696
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	16,023	16,526	4,026	4,711	4,005	3,909	3,901
36	Industrial supplies and materials	18,739	21,703	4,792	5,369	5,252	5,567	5,515
37	Capital goods except automotive	2,055	2,130	513	506	519	554	551
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,789	1,782	435	436	448	439	458
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,975	11,150	2,659	2,737	2,861	2,877	2,675
40	Other general merchandise	1,740	1,995	444	440	537	423	595
41	Nonmonetary gold	5,335	4,233	1,215	1,104	1,071	1,060	998
42	Services	16,872	17,559	4,181	4,425	4,423	4,275	4,436
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	84	72	23	21	18	16	16
44	Transport	3,684	3,840	983	1,021	947	873	999
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,242	9,254	2,122	2,357	2,339	2,310	2,248
46	Insurance services	96	113	25	26	37	25	25
47	Financial services	250	301	73	75	80	71	75

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	383	412	94	93	108	103	108
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	937	1,001	236	230	244	259	268
50	Other business services	1,841	2,188	544	512	554	523	599
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	355	377	82	90	96	96	97
52	Primary income payments	5,208	5,706	1,314	1,471	1,393	1,444	1,398
53	Investment income	4,601	5,111	1,157	1,335	1,242	1,294	1,240
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	397	339	95	(D)	63	59	(D)
55	Portfolio investment income	3,673	3,837	911	924	951	976	986
56	Other investment income	531	935	152	(D)	228	260	(D)
57	Compensation of employees	607	595	157	136	150	150	158
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	21,765	22,336	5,519	5,511	5,477	5,601	5,746
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	2	1	0	1	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-854	11,857	5,417	1,750	1,585	3,240	5,281
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,731	-705	977	801	-2,246	1,136	-397
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	75	13,796	2,539	2,290	6,936	710	3,859
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,831	-1,988	1,160	-224	2,401	-4,718	552
67	Debt securities	3,906	15,784	1,378	2,514	4,535	5,429	3,307
68	Short term	-179	1,522	1,037	72	405	620	425
69	Long term	4,085	14,262	341	2,442	4,130	4,808	2,882
70	Other investment assets	-2,659	-1,234	1,901	-1,341	-3,106	1,393	1,819
71	Currency and deposits	-1,654	301	17	-203	95	-77	485
72	Loans	-825	-1,839	1,589	-1,240	-2,705	1,052	1,054
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-180	304	295	101	-495	419	280
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-8,983	10,769	11,715	-623	18,109	-7,073	356
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	596	-226	170	203	(D)	(D)	-3
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-13,956	12,177	4,051	-785	10,649	-1,567	3,880
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,931	-1,902	-111	3,149	-1,738	-797	-2,515
90	Debt securities	-5,025	14,078	4,162	-3,934	12,387	-770	6,395
91	Short term	670	4,421	4,329	-3,225	5,931	-2,449	4,164
92	Long term	-5,695	9,657	-168	-709	6,456	1,679	2,232
93	Other investment liabilities	4,377	-1,181	7,494	-40	(D)	(D)	-3,521

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other South and Central America						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	3,151	-1,005	7,244	1,323	6,690	-5,246	-3,772
95	Loans	1,696	-720	427	-1,442	(D)	(D)	-64
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-470	544	-177	79	28	121	316
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	118	-3,687	-41	909	217	-4,191	-622
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	1,119	-11,982	-9,019	2,174	-18,078	3,970	-48
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	7,131	9,383	2,680	1,109	1,771	2,153	4,351
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	23,843	25,379	6,641	5,420	5,691	6,132	8,136
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	14,030	16,447	3,565	3,769	3,560	3,826	5,292
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,813	8,932	3,076	1,651	2,130	2,306	2,844
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	3,589	4,917	1,209	871	1,214	1,245	1,588
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-20,301	-20,913	-5,170	-5,182	-5,134	-5,224	-5,373
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-2	-1	0	-1	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	7,129	9,383	2,680	1,108	1,771	2,153	4,351
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	8,247	-2,600	-6,339	3,282	-16,307	6,123	4,303

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	264,447	288,200	68,312	68,440	71,111	72,609	76,040
2	Exports of goods and services	72,729	75,514	19,713	18,632	18,326	18,235	20,321
3	Goods	21,669	23,844	5,655	5,805	5,828	5,610	6,602
4	General merchandise	21,560	23,822	5,642	5,798	5,824	5,601	6,598
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,369	3,501	921	875	891	816	919
6	Industrial supplies and materials	7,745	10,055	1,905	2,415	2,517	2,349	2,773
7	Capital goods except automotive	4,426	3,911	1,128	959	934	993	1,025
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	930	935	243	242	236	205	252
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,470	3,492	1,033	881	785	777	1,049
10	Other general merchandise	1,619	1,927	412	426	461	461	579
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	109	22	13	7	4	8	3
13	Services	51,060	51,670	14,058	12,827	12,498	12,625	13,719
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	299	105	51	17	27	29	32
15	Transport	2,332	2,316	604	534	639	560	582
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,187	3,752	1,065	794	836	1,110	1,012
17	Insurance services	2,726	3,158	708	737	766	815	840
18	Financial services	31,254	32,750	8,944	8,163	7,647	7,986	8,953
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,538	2,010	640	689	727	288	306
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	603	664	145	163	163	164	174
21	Other business services	6,977	6,786	1,871	1,697	1,658	1,640	1,791
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	144	128	30	32	35	32	29
23	Primary income receipts	129,234	146,893	32,954	33,847	36,404	37,805	38,836
24	Investment income	129,161	146,819	32,936	33,829	36,386	37,787	38,817
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	58,366	65,563	14,833	15,311	16,765	16,498	16,988
26	Portfolio investment income	56,803	62,434	14,559	14,531	14,958	16,250	16,694
27	Other investment income	13,993	18,822	3,544	3,987	4,662	5,038	5,135
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	73	74	18	18	18	18	19
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	62,483	65,793	15,644	15,961	16,381	16,569	16,883
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	187,737	197,182	47,851	47,044	50,058	49,791	50,289
32	Imports of goods and services	59,060	61,004	14,623	15,024	15,862	15,020	15,098
33	Goods	10,043	10,602	2,555	2,691	2,784	2,535	2,592
34	General merchandise	9,721	10,430	2,493	2,624	2,737	2,497	2,571
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	714	751	169	193	232	136	190
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,616	4,241	928	1,184	1,168	992	897
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,528	1,510	385	356	373	371	411
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	31	36	9	8	9	9	10
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,218	3,160	837	701	806	819	834
40	Other general merchandise	615	732	165	182	149	171	230
41	Nonmonetary gold	322	172	61	66	47	38	20
42	Services	49,016	50,402	12,068	12,333	13,078	12,485	12,506
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	34	11	4	3	2	3	3
44	Transport	2,973	3,080	816	821	687	729	842
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	14,202	15,422	3,222	3,979	4,381	3,668	3,395
46	Insurance services	28,138	27,366	7,035	6,536	6,876	6,936	7,017
47	Financial services	2,038	2,525	559	572	604	646	704

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	171	327	40	70	68	90	99
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	590	624	144	144	148	163	169
50	Other business services	758	951	218	183	284	228	257
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	113	97	29	26	27	22	21
52	Primary income payments	70,256	77,055	17,953	17,825	19,419	19,701	20,111
53	Investment income	69,810	76,627	17,836	17,731	19,311	19,588	19,996
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,143	2,951	1,180	494	1,195	574	688
55	Portfolio investment income	54,525	58,500	14,201	14,246	14,476	14,825	14,953
56	Other investment income	9,142	15,176	2,454	2,990	3,641	4,190	4,355
57	Compensation of employees	446	428	116	94	108	112	115
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	58,421	59,123	15,276	14,195	14,777	15,070	15,081
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	4,731	0	0	0	4,731	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-66,923	61,186	-68,172	4,586	45,130	64,456	-52,986
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	23,305	50,759	13,328	5,198	14,202	15,881	15,478
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	64,339	52,573	20,412	-26,618	45,724	43,052	-9,585
66	Equity and investment fund shares	24,714	14,244	-4,037	-32,040	50,182	30,320	-34,218
67	Debt securities	39,625	38,329	24,449	5,422	-4,458	12,732	24,634
68	Short term	1,197	490	280	745	592	971	-1,818
69	Long term	38,428	37,839	24,169	4,677	-5,050	11,761	26,451
70	Other investment assets	-154,567	-42,146	-101,912	26,006	-14,796	5,523	-58,878
71	Currency and deposits	-186,905	-13,812	-90,715	16,752	-6,346	30,506	-54,724
72	Loans	32,763	-28,464	-11,113	9,121	-8,177	-25,252	-4,155
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-426	130	-84	133	-273	269	1
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-79,005	29,726	-75,769	42,738	36,969	41,653	-91,633
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	20,487	4,207	644	1,950	1,301	-1,043	2,000
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	20,063	25,656	17,866	-17,711	35,051	18,463	-10,147
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-84,085	-16,243	-33,403	-76	7,856	-4,537	-19,486
90	Debt securities	104,149	41,899	51,269	-17,635	27,195	23,001	9,339
91	Short term	3,917	8,899	7,731	-12,385	20,399	-3,905	4,790
92	Long term	100,232	33,000	43,537	-5,250	6,796	26,905	4,549
93	Other investment liabilities	-119,555	-137	-94,279	58,500	617	24,233	-83,486

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Western Hemisphere						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-91,662	-40,754	-50,367	24,739	9,183	-18,032	-56,643
95	Loans	-27,923	40,074	-44,083	33,452	-8,154	41,738	-26,963
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	30	543	170	309	-412	527	120
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-2,308	-4,969	1,555	-921	-254	-5,580	1,786
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-66,936	-69,258	-11,309	-60,469	-13,146	-10,325	14,683
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	76,710	91,018	20,461	21,396	21,053	22,818	25,751
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	13,670	14,510	5,091	3,608	2,464	3,215	5,223
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,626	13,242	3,100	3,114	3,044	3,074	4,010
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	2,044	1,268	1,991	494	-580	140	1,214
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	58,979	69,838	15,002	16,023	16,985	18,105	18,725
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	4,062	6,670	369	1,766	1,604	1,498	1,803
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	4,731	0	0	0	4,731	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	76,710	95,749	20,461	21,396	21,053	27,549	25,751
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	9,774	26,491	9,152	-39,073	7,907	17,223	40,434

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	788,952	867,501	211,301	212,950	206,844	220,599	227,108
2	Exports of goods and services	636,200	688,770	169,603	170,111	163,434	174,115	181,110
3	Goods	411,568	453,347	116,585	108,972	109,668	111,090	123,617
4	General merchandise	405,934	445,896	114,370	105,673	107,679	110,088	122,456
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	57,323	58,561	20,865	14,832	11,582	13,031	19,114
6	Industrial supplies and materials	98,881	123,619	27,046	29,890	29,010	29,605	35,114
7	Capital goods except automotive	167,419	175,821	45,035	39,565	43,583	45,992	46,681
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	22,305	26,115	6,080	6,254	7,089	6,306	6,467
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	46,598	50,278	11,606	12,155	13,660	12,620	11,843
10	Other general merchandise	13,409	11,502	3,738	2,976	2,754	2,533	3,238
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	5,634	7,451	2,216	3,299	1,989	1,002	1,161
13	Services	224,632	235,423	53,018	61,139	53,766	63,026	57,493
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,701	8,496	2,351	2,252	2,256	2,017	1,972
15	Transport	26,056	26,768	6,378	7,321	6,144	6,677	6,626
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	82,642	85,397	17,103	25,179	17,140	25,181	17,896
17	Insurance services	5,347	6,012	1,416	1,395	1,475	1,545	1,597
18	Financial services	17,379	19,203	4,609	4,549	4,679	4,829	5,145
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	38,516	40,260	9,471	8,791	9,929	10,492	11,048
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	7,665	8,439	1,964	1,957	1,958	2,198	2,326
21	Other business services	31,650	33,717	8,216	7,990	8,303	8,266	9,157
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	6,677	7,131	1,509	1,703	1,883	1,820	1,726
23	Primary income receipts	140,021	165,051	37,749	38,484	40,598	43,136	42,832
24	Investment income	139,503	164,524	37,619	38,354	40,467	43,004	42,699
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	69,907	84,684	19,845	20,224	21,032	22,280	21,148
26	Portfolio investment income	64,371	70,775	16,316	16,334	17,287	18,231	18,924
27	Other investment income	5,232	9,067	1,455	1,796	2,153	2,494	2,624
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
29	Compensation of employees	518	526	131	131	131	132	133
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	12,731	13,680	3,949	4,356	2,811	3,347	3,167
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	1,277,152	1,374,582	331,846	317,487	337,539	354,749	364,808
32	Imports of goods and services	1,081,747	1,157,715	283,364	264,041	285,090	299,666	308,918
33	Goods	946,474	1,013,201	247,888	228,836	249,205	264,537	270,624
34	General merchandise	945,654	1,013,035	247,790	228,786	249,165	264,507	270,577
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	29,529	31,930	7,672	7,301	7,891	8,511	8,228
36	Industrial supplies and materials	103,552	114,931	26,067	26,707	29,809	29,613	28,802
37	Capital goods except automotive	328,343	362,784	86,401	79,906	90,762	94,417	97,698
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	110,000	111,692	28,723	28,063	27,330	27,960	28,339
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	354,373	369,658	94,010	81,676	87,579	98,357	102,046
40	Other general merchandise	19,856	22,040	4,917	5,134	5,793	5,649	5,464
41	Nonmonetary gold	820	166	98	49	40	30	47
42	Services	135,273	144,514	35,476	35,206	35,885	35,129	38,294
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,782	1,396	417	384	358	323	331
44	Transport	33,712	35,281	8,647	9,114	8,776	8,285	9,107
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	26,052	28,177	7,014	6,850	7,106	6,676	7,545
46	Insurance services	1,308	1,603	317	385	413	403	403
47	Financial services	6,685	7,137	1,808	1,670	1,683	1,790	1,994

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	13,397	14,447	3,491	3,699	3,754	3,443	3,550
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	19,011	20,198	4,941	4,921	4,986	5,066	5,226
50	Other business services	25,749	28,320	6,938	6,190	6,849	7,132	8,149
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	7,577	7,954	1,902	1,993	1,960	2,011	1,990
52	Primary income payments	147,123	167,615	36,521	40,510	40,779	41,962	44,363
53	Investment income	143,210	163,234	35,198	39,191	39,909	41,269	42,865
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	19,083	28,104	3,160	6,789	6,493	6,859	7,962
55	Portfolio investment income	119,954	126,982	30,805	30,806	31,467	32,168	32,542
56	Other investment income	4,173	8,148	1,233	1,596	1,949	2,243	2,361
57	Compensation of employees	3,913	4,382	1,323	1,320	871	693	1,498
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	48,282	49,252	11,961	12,936	11,670	13,120	11,526
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,712	0	0	0	2,712	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	20	0	0	0	0	20
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	104,726	209,842	28,932	-2,761	114,226	109,196	-10,819
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	47,931	56,236	-6,204	19,045	19,959	8,895	8,337
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	7,336	144,225	11,010	22,874	57,439	72,852	-8,940
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,262	58,751	-16,244	22,020	36,228	45,546	-45,043
67	Debt securities	9,597	85,475	27,254	854	21,211	27,306	36,104
68	Short term	13,554	50,447	26,744	-3,510	11,977	19,003	22,976
69	Long term	-3,956	35,028	511	4,364	9,233	8,303	13,127
70	Other investment assets	49,466	9,383	24,122	-44,680	36,833	27,450	-10,220
71	Currency and deposits	23,384	-24,786	20,414	-32,681	19,510	-2,800	-8,815
72	Loans	25,614	32,931	4,467	-13,171	17,066	30,227	-1,192
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	468	1,239	-758	1,171	257	24	-213
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	83,708	318,855	-571	101,305	98,516	105,200	13,833
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	49,007	57,900	13,336	21,649	13,665	11,528	11,057
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-56,716	259,360	-29,227	80,200	90,077	81,853	7,229
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,544	19,682	-24,852	6,313	2,653	-7,580	18,296
90	Debt securities	-53,173	239,678	-4,375	73,888	87,423	89,434	-11,067
91	Short term	-7,123	-6,690	-7,644	-3,241	1,609	8,087	-13,145
92	Long term	-46,050	246,367	3,269	77,129	85,814	81,347	2,078
93	Other investment liabilities	91,417	1,595	15,320	-544	-5,226	11,819	-4,453

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-22,348	16,375	-1,561	9,584	-129	3,268	3,652
95	Loans	111,327	-22,897	16,722	-15,721	-6,471	6,483	-7,188
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,438	8,117	158	5,592	1,374	2,068	-917
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	26,769	-7,819	3,355	-1,638	1,455	-2,946	-4,690
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	536,045	387,557	153,403	-1,168	147,859	132,489	108,377
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-488,200	-507,081	-120,545	-104,537	-130,695	-134,150	-137,699
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-445,547	-468,944	-113,761	-93,931	-121,655	-125,550	-127,808
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-534,906	-559,853	-131,302	-119,864	-139,536	-153,447	-147,007
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	89,359	90,909	17,542	25,933	17,881	27,897	19,198
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-7,102	-2,565	1,229	-2,026	-181	1,174	-1,532
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-35,550	-35,572	-8,013	-8,580	-8,859	-9,773	-8,360
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	2,692	0	0	0	2,712	-20
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-488,257	-504,389	-120,545	-104,537	-130,695	-131,438	-137,719
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	47,788	-116,832	32,858	-105,704	17,164	1,051	-29,343

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	63,727	69,005	16,400	15,900	16,773	18,117	18,215
2	Exports of goods and services	44,125	46,735	10,985	10,686	11,515	12,237	12,297
3	Goods	22,148	24,223	5,441	5,685	6,012	6,107	6,419
4	General merchandise	21,889	24,120	5,433	5,678	5,918	6,105	6,419
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	1,356	1,505	356	356	323	413	414
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,249	3,953	805	934	895	1,043	1,080
7	Capital goods except automotive	8,488	9,433	2,210	1,965	2,363	2,432	2,673
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,642	3,049	656	777	907	673	692
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,706	3,978	978	933	978	1,035	1,032
10	Other general merchandise	2,447	2,202	428	714	452	509	527
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	259	103	7	6	94	2	1
13	Services	21,977	22,512	5,545	5,001	5,503	6,130	5,877
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	898	1,195	250	233	237	348	377
15	Transport	1,317	1,328	324	376	307	323	322
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	7,937	7,845	1,861	1,518	2,081	2,327	1,919
17	Insurance services	1,423	1,454	379	332	346	382	394
18	Financial services	3,448	3,751	938	912	898	932	1,009
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,557	2,395	662	579	563	596	658
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,329	1,489	328	334	357	387	411
21	Other business services	2,657	2,451	679	593	567	611	680
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	412	603	123	124	147	224	108
23	Primary income receipts	17,264	20,138	4,839	4,710	4,729	5,331	5,369
24	Investment income	17,234	20,108	4,831	4,702	4,722	5,323	5,361
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	6,535	8,265	2,051	1,855	1,837	2,306	2,267
26	Portfolio investment income	10,217	10,868	2,629	2,633	2,665	2,734	2,837
27	Other investment income	482	974	151	214	219	283	258
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	30	31	8	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,338	2,132	576	504	529	549	550
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	25,960	28,638	6,546	6,774	6,773	7,332	7,760
32	Imports of goods and services	16,911	17,848	4,193	4,363	4,351	4,613	4,520
33	Goods	9,636	10,203	2,253	2,456	2,577	2,807	2,362
34	General merchandise	9,453	10,105	2,180	2,422	2,562	2,784	2,336
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,048	3,095	692	704	729	858	805
36	Industrial supplies and materials	2,125	2,365	507	611	662	613	480
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,563	1,687	397	411	434	430	413
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	320	305	65	109	101	51	43
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,457	1,673	334	346	379	558	390
40	Other general merchandise	941	978	186	242	257	275	205
41	Nonmonetary gold	183	98	72	34	15	23	26
42	Services	7,274	7,645	1,940	1,908	1,774	1,805	2,158
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	38	41	11	9	10	10	10
44	Transport	1,032	1,064	312	319	201	204	340
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,831	1,978	500	512	447	448	571
46	Insurance services	439	369	94	87	95	94	93
47	Financial services	820	838	222	209	188	210	231

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	685	891	191	204	214	233	240
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	298	281	81	71	68	70	72
50	Other business services	1,867	1,731	418	388	441	420	482
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	263	453	110	108	109	117	118
52	Primary income payments	6,248	8,084	1,675	1,730	1,752	2,035	2,566
53	Investment income	6,169	8,002	1,653	1,709	1,733	2,018	2,543
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5	1,100	37	79	9	247	764
55	Portfolio investment income	5,708	6,129	1,492	1,486	1,537	1,546	1,560
56	Other investment income	456	773	124	144	188	224	218
57	Compensation of employees	79	82	22	22	19	18	24
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,802	2,706	678	680	670	684	673
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	582	0	0	0	582	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	6,939	32,806	-5,580	-3,454	11,192	5,837	19,230
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	8,404	342	-1,407	2,664	2,454	-4,809	32
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-23,231	31,546	-989	-1,404	6,125	15,025	11,800
66	Equity and investment fund shares	9,789	6,439	-1,117	-683	3,150	3,789	183
67	Debt securities	-33,020	25,108	128	-721	2,976	11,236	11,617
68	Short term	-29,915	25,169	-598	447	4,521	11,680	8,521
69	Long term	-3,105	-61	726	-1,167	-1,545	-444	3,096
70	Other investment assets	21,765	918	-3,184	-4,714	2,613	-4,379	7,398
71	Currency and deposits	-15	3,988	50	-417	1,482	116	2,807
72	Loans	21,834	-3,153	-3,033	-4,982	1,060	-3,888	4,657
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-54	83	-201	686	71	-607	-66
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	12,654	2,313	-24,453	3,526	-2,903	377	1,313
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,705	55	-894	382	-1,250	623	300
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	5,072	-3,064	-22,042	4,948	-12,180	2,836	1,333
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-3,840	-10,332	-21,336	837	-12,794	1,007	618
90	Debt securities	8,912	7,268	-706	4,110	614	1,829	714
91	Short term	-102	1,143	410	61	-401	528	955
92	Long term	9,013	6,126	-1,116	4,050	1,015	1,302	-241
93	Other investment liabilities	9,286	5,322	-1,517	-1,803	10,527	-3,082	-320

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Australia						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-1,898	6,605	-2,327	2,636	1,473	825	1,670
95	Loans	11,048	-1,035	547	-4,355	8,916	-3,755	-1,841
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	137	-248	263	-84	138	-152	-149
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	486	1,132	215	490	1,365	-404	-319
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-42,995	-9,324	9,234	-15,617	5,460	-6,311	7,143
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	37,766	40,367	9,854	9,126	10,000	10,785	10,456
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	27,214	28,887	6,792	6,323	7,163	7,625	7,776
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	12,511	14,020	3,188	3,229	3,435	3,300	4,057
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	14,702	14,867	3,605	3,094	3,729	4,325	3,719
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	11,017	12,054	3,163	2,979	2,977	3,295	2,802
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-464	-574	-101	-175	-141	-134	-123
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	582	0	0	0	582	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	37,766	40,949	9,854	9,126	10,000	11,367	10,456
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,229	31,625	19,088	-6,490	15,460	5,057	17,598

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	186,322	206,134	53,016	50,985	45,751	52,904	56,495
2	Exports of goods and services	170,155	186,835	48,236	45,692	41,182	48,113	51,848
3	Goods	115,998	130,797	36,502	29,564	29,795	31,937	39,501
4	General merchandise	115,786	130,047	36,392	29,417	29,518	31,695	39,418
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	19,979	18,403	10,417	4,734	2,042	3,483	8,145
6	Industrial supplies and materials	32,544	41,941	9,422	10,302	9,556	9,750	12,333
7	Capital goods except automotive	43,711	47,421	11,152	9,299	11,501	13,229	13,393
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	11,772	14,237	3,381	3,245	4,075	3,413	3,504
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,998	7,188	1,764	1,632	2,150	1,622	1,785
10	Other general merchandise	783	857	256	206	194	198	259
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	212	750	110	147	277	243	83
13	Services	54,157	56,038	11,734	16,128	11,387	16,176	12,347
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,730	1,332	532	375	461	251	245
15	Transport	4,927	4,973	1,236	1,316	1,102	1,334	1,221
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	30,720	32,182	5,706	10,553	5,533	10,019	6,078
17	Insurance services	642	576	154	140	135	148	153
18	Financial services	3,368	3,959	933	863	986	1,028	1,080
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	7,960	8,533	1,940	1,866	2,125	2,226	2,316
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	655	680	147	160	156	177	187
21	Other business services	3,653	3,350	976	752	755	877	966
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	501	453	110	103	133	116	100
23	Primary income receipts	14,847	17,325	4,292	3,969	4,368	4,551	4,437
24	Investment income	14,766	17,242	4,271	3,949	4,347	4,530	4,417
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	11,834	13,666	3,545	3,176	3,505	3,605	3,380
26	Portfolio investment income	2,596	3,002	645	660	705	771	866
27	Other investment income	335	575	81	113	137	155	170
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	81	82	20	21	21	21	21
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,319	1,975	489	1,324	202	240	209
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	518,983	564,181	139,654	122,833	135,673	149,799	155,876
32	Imports of goods and services	479,428	524,019	130,252	112,512	126,165	139,558	145,783
33	Goods	463,288	506,469	125,947	108,508	121,815	135,101	141,045
34	General merchandise	463,244	506,442	125,925	108,500	121,813	135,099	141,029
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,828	6,137	1,559	1,489	1,520	1,538	1,589
36	Industrial supplies and materials	42,873	47,990	11,052	10,952	12,300	12,368	12,370
37	Capital goods except automotive	168,587	190,215	45,619	40,075	47,455	50,461	52,223
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	19,300	20,059	4,764	4,736	5,173	5,052	5,098
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	221,326	236,034	61,576	49,861	53,915	64,107	68,151
40	Other general merchandise	5,331	6,008	1,355	1,387	1,450	1,573	1,597
41	Nonmonetary gold	44	27	21	8	1	2	16
42	Services	16,139	17,550	4,305	4,004	4,351	4,457	4,738
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	519	361	114	107	88	83	83
44	Transport	4,384	4,615	1,128	1,116	1,130	1,176	1,193
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,508	4,674	1,219	1,060	1,265	1,125	1,223
46	Insurance services	50	413	14	106	105	101	101
47	Financial services	602	754	161	169	176	200	208

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	545	877	166	184	217	232	244
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	899	839	235	196	203	216	223
50	Other business services	4,530	4,889	1,241	1,046	1,146	1,260	1,438
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	103	129	28	21	20	64	24
52	Primary income payments	33,668	33,837	8,242	8,281	8,292	8,407	8,856
53	Investment income	32,325	32,295	7,748	7,781	8,016	8,209	8,289
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	27	302	-37	37	88	119	58
55	Portfolio investment income	31,585	30,675	7,582	7,466	7,618	7,745	7,846
56	Other investment income	713	1,318	203	278	310	345	384
57	Compensation of employees	1,343	1,542	493	501	276	198	567
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,887	6,324	1,160	2,040	1,215	1,833	1,236
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	5,968	27,690	8,709	869	9,529	6,825	10,467
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	9,474	10,425	1,187	2,518	1,933	3,648	2,325
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-5,944	15,923	2,228	-1,299	3,373	2,886	10,963
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-8,943	9,492	1,356	-1,895	-620	223	11,784
67	Debt securities	2,999	6,431	872	596	3,994	2,663	-822
68	Short term	2,695	5,052	404	162	3,819	2,461	-1,391
69	Long term	304	1,379	468	434	174	202	569
70	Other investment assets	2,438	1,342	5,295	-351	4,222	291	-2,820
71	Currency and deposits	894	2,054	2,660	-1,703	1,891	1,418	447
72	Loans	1,334	-674	2,475	1,446	2,301	-1,066	-3,356
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	210	-38	160	-94	29	-62	89
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-253,662	120,666	-29,732	34,308	36,378	31,692	18,287
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	10,337	884	6,264	67	255	184	378
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-269,909	125,442	-62,877	29,552	43,853	18,358	33,679
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-44,479	6,648	719	-3,273	-5,724	-11,233	26,878
90	Debt securities	-225,429	118,794	-63,596	32,825	49,577	29,591	6,801
91	Short term	3,128	-973	-16,981	-2,399	-127	-414	1,967
92	Long term	-228,557	119,768	-46,615	35,224	49,704	30,006	4,834
93	Other investment liabilities	5,910	-5,660	26,881	4,689	-7,730	13,150	-15,769

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		China						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-5,928	-6,767	16,479	2,916	-3,452	1,730	-7,961
95	Loans	9,441	-639	10,209	-1,282	-3,547	12,193	-8,002
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	2,397	1,746	193	3,056	-731	-773	194
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	592,291	265,070	125,080	38,409	63,073	72,028	91,561
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-332,661	-358,046	-86,638	-71,848	-89,922	-96,895	-99,381
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-309,272	-337,184	-82,016	-66,820	-84,984	-91,445	-93,935
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-347,290	-375,672	-89,445	-78,944	-92,020	-103,163	-101,544
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	38,018	38,487	7,429	12,124	7,036	11,718	7,609
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-18,821	-16,513	-3,950	-4,312	-3,925	-3,857	-4,419
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-4,568	-4,349	-671	-716	-1,014	-1,593	-1,027
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-332,661	-358,046	-86,638	-71,848	-89,922	-96,895	-99,381
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	259,630	-92,976	38,442	-33,440	-26,849	-24,867	-7,820

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	55,210	63,853	15,181	16,625	14,885	15,927	16,415
2	Exports of goods and services	45,597	52,416	12,079	14,065	12,190	12,871	13,290
3	Goods	35,544	40,759	9,536	11,556	9,395	9,698	10,110
4	General merchandise	32,764	36,764	8,775	9,197	8,538	9,365	9,664
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,020	4,389	1,538	832	849	1,007	1,701
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,603	3,692	918	953	887	828	1,024
7	Capital goods except automotive	13,024	13,677	3,729	3,251	3,316	3,523	3,586
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	655	781	156	382	67	129	203
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,894	13,613	2,282	3,593	3,277	3,745	2,997
10	Other general merchandise	567	612	151	185	141	133	153
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	2,780	3,995	760	2,359	856	333	446
13	Services	10,053	11,657	2,543	2,510	2,795	3,173	3,180
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	231	277	31	73	60	70	74
15	Transport	1,979	2,140	501	488	510	610	532
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	825	691	164	208	166	201	116
17	Insurance services	65	87	18	23	23	20	21
18	Financial services	1,439	1,718	393	392	426	434	466
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	3,300	4,204	871	722	1,041	1,196	1,246
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	497	524	127	134	125	129	136
21	Other business services	1,697	1,995	433	464	439	508	585
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	19	20	4	5	6	5	4
23	Primary income receipts	9,275	11,073	2,953	2,471	2,605	2,965	3,032
24	Investment income	9,275	11,073	2,953	2,471	2,605	2,965	3,032
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,404	5,847	1,778	1,293	1,325	1,606	1,623
26	Portfolio investment income	4,325	4,426	1,045	1,015	1,083	1,145	1,182
27	Other investment income	546	801	130	163	196	214	226
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	337	363	149	89	90	91	93
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	23,340	25,360	5,868	6,223	6,417	6,199	6,521
32	Imports of goods and services	16,532	17,596	4,096	4,377	4,562	4,160	4,498
33	Goods	7,784	7,978	1,782	1,955	2,294	1,861	1,868
34	General merchandise	7,570	7,956	1,782	1,955	2,273	1,861	1,867
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	112	114	31	23	27	33	30
36	Industrial supplies and materials	784	916	207	203	262	236	215
37	Capital goods except automotive	844	945	211	183	232	243	287
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	59	52	17	14	12	14	12
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,760	3,323	933	942	919	699	763
40	Other general merchandise	2,011	2,606	384	590	821	636	560
41	Nonmonetary gold	214	22	(*)	(*)	20	(*)	1
42	Services	8,748	9,619	2,314	2,422	2,268	2,299	2,631
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	49	15	14	15	10	11
44	Transport	3,730	3,917	942	1,039	974	913	992
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,292	1,237	368	325	291	260	360
46	Insurance services	33	83	11	8	27	24	24
47	Financial services	1,400	1,431	393	331	324	354	422

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	151	24	40	35	37	39
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	231	495	56	123	123	122	127
50	Other business services	(D)	2,200	497	535	469	559	637
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	33	56	8	8	9	20	19
52	Primary income payments	6,412	7,343	1,678	1,732	1,755	1,930	1,926
53	Investment income	6,377	7,308	1,666	1,720	1,749	1,925	1,914
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-109	-410	-62	-79	-170	-59	-102
55	Portfolio investment income	6,090	6,974	1,610	1,656	1,734	1,781	1,803
56	Other investment income	396	744	118	143	185	203	213
57	Compensation of employees	35	35	12	12	7	5	12
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	397	420	93	114	100	109	97
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-17,486	11,411	-5,140	-227	1,368	5,045	5,225
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,505	4,552	-280	402	1,546	1,544	1,061
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-15,160	-243	-3,066	-1,647	-822	1,008	1,217
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-13,875	-2,423	-3,245	-1,977	-654	-153	361
67	Debt securities	-1,285	2,179	179	330	-168	1,161	856
68	Short term	-236	1,610	189	356	-461	1,013	702
69	Long term	-1,050	569	-10	-25	293	148	154
70	Other investment assets	-3,831	7,102	-1,793	1,017	644	2,493	2,948
71	Currency and deposits	-1,122	8,885	1,757	1,210	2,427	2,050	3,197
72	Loans	-2,836	-1,964	-3,642	-184	-1,723	65	-122
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	127	181	92	-9	-60	378	-128
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-11,917	7,578	4,244	10,647	8,286	-8,390	-2,964
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,865	-58	119	-195	537	-251	-150
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-460	12,723	7,405	10,813	9,838	-4,864	-3,065
89	Equity and investment fund shares	858	4,769	-701	4,933	1,579	2,674	-4,417
90	Debt securities	-1,318	7,953	8,106	5,880	8,258	-7,537	1,352
91	Short term	-7,626	2,182	4,451	2,482	9,080	-5,109	-4,271
92	Long term	6,308	5,771	3,656	3,398	-821	-2,428	5,623
93	Other investment liabilities	-13,322	-5,086	-3,280	28	-2,088	-3,276	250

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Hong Kong						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-15,742	-3,141	-6,465	729	163	-742	-3,291
95	Loans	2,675	-2,086	3,195	-950	-2,254	-2,474	3,591
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-255	142	-10	249	3	-60	-50
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-37,438	-34,660	-18,697	-21,276	-15,387	3,708	-1,705
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	31,869	38,492	9,313	10,402	8,468	9,728	9,894
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	29,065	34,819	7,983	9,689	7,628	8,711	8,792
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	27,760	32,781	7,754	9,601	7,101	7,837	8,243
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,305	2,038	229	88	527	874	549
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,863	3,730	1,275	739	850	1,035	1,106
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-59	-57	55	-25	-9	-19	-4
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	31,869	38,492	9,313	10,402	8,468	9,728	9,894
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,569	3,832	-9,384	-10,874	-6,919	13,436	8,189

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	50,515	58,778	12,952	15,617	13,686	15,205	14,271
2	Exports of goods and services	42,256	48,258	10,783	12,575	11,439	12,623	11,620
3	Goods	21,624	25,142	6,251	5,781	6,299	6,475	6,587
4	General merchandise	19,890	22,757	5,351	5,089	5,576	6,095	5,998
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	935	1,125	237	247	212	272	395
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,614	8,895	1,727	1,903	2,162	2,345	2,485
7	Capital goods except automotive	5,293	6,007	1,460	1,489	1,273	1,699	1,546
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	323	531	80	89	114	147	179
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	6,246	5,632	1,726	1,212	1,672	1,509	1,238
10	Other general merchandise	479	568	121	149	142	122	154
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	1,734	2,385	901	692	723	381	589
13	Services	20,632	23,116	4,531	6,794	5,140	6,148	5,033
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	373	630	94	175	141	181	132
15	Transport	1,668	1,655	386	467	348	468	373
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,075	13,048	2,322	4,432	2,479	3,617	2,520
17	Insurance services	127	393	55	79	97	107	110
18	Financial services	879	913	236	198	232	236	248
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,489	3,325	684	664	1,042	773	847
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,277	1,391	332	346	350	336	358
21	Other business services	1,367	1,408	343	349	345	334	380
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	378	353	79	85	105	96	67
23	Primary income receipts	7,998	9,958	2,068	2,924	2,100	2,433	2,501
24	Investment income	7,976	9,935	2,062	2,919	2,094	2,427	2,495
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,186	5,639	1,118	1,945	1,031	1,320	1,343
26	Portfolio investment income	3,558	3,947	887	897	982	1,012	1,057
27	Other investment income	232	348	57	77	81	95	96
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	23	23	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	261	563	102	118	147	149	149
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	86,044	92,920	21,820	22,361	22,974	23,799	23,786
32	Imports of goods and services	71,933	77,413	18,265	18,242	19,411	19,871	19,889
33	Goods	46,125	48,736	11,544	11,432	12,278	12,783	12,243
34	General merchandise	46,125	48,736	11,544	11,432	12,278	12,783	12,243
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,892	3,837	849	740	911	1,109	1,077
36	Industrial supplies and materials	8,477	10,332	2,165	2,374	2,676	2,849	2,433
37	Capital goods except automotive	4,260	5,115	1,058	1,166	1,262	1,345	1,342
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,205	1,499	284	311	348	372	469
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	28,572	27,054	6,993	6,638	6,842	6,872	6,702
40	Other general merchandise	719	898	194	204	239	236	220
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	25,808	28,677	6,721	6,810	7,133	7,088	7,646
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	47	63	26	23	17	12	12
44	Transport	558	605	131	173	138	146	148
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,197	3,350	876	771	799	815	964
46	Insurance services	84	96	23	25	24	24	24
47	Financial services	543	595	142	142	139	148	166

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	377	585	109	107	187	140	151
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	14,639	15,684	3,761	3,824	3,891	3,922	4,047
50	Other business services	6,314	7,584	1,637	1,730	1,910	1,846	2,098
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	49	115	15	14	29	35	37
52	Primary income payments	3,566	4,212	1,015	1,072	911	982	1,247
53	Investment income	2,192	2,635	569	620	585	702	728
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	120	113	12	61	-3	35	19
55	Portfolio investment income	1,972	2,272	524	508	527	593	644
56	Other investment income	100	250	33	51	60	74	65
57	Compensation of employees	1,373	1,577	446	452	326	280	519
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	10,545	11,296	2,540	3,047	2,652	2,946	2,650
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	2,305	17,390	284	2,460	10,820	2,032	2,078
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	3,597	4,548	1,005	1,982	893	694	979
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,840	9,537	-2,492	157	9,732	1,428	-1,779
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,670	4,886	-1,248	91	6,753	661	-2,618
67	Debt securities	-830	4,651	-1,244	66	2,979	767	840
68	Short term	-292	452	-188	-144	137	278	182
69	Long term	-538	4,199	-1,056	210	2,843	489	658
70	Other investment assets	-3,132	3,305	1,771	321	195	-89	2,878
71	Currency and deposits	-76	-141	494	-800	234	-205	630
72	Loans	-3,080	3,157	1,257	1,071	-279	178	2,187
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	25	288	21	50	240	-62	61
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	7,836	31,760	-11,466	11,585	5,834	13,968	373
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	529	950	-222	567	-25	348	60
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	3,156	29,161	-292	-958	12,634	15,041	2,444
89	Equity and investment fund shares	166	1,921	8	81	-4	98	1,745
90	Debt securities	2,990	27,241	-301	-1,039	12,638	14,943	699
91	Short term	-5,120	4,775	476	6,060	3,163	-932	-3,516
92	Long term	8,110	22,466	-777	-7,098	9,475	15,875	4,215
93	Other investment liabilities	4,150	1,649	-10,953	11,975	-6,775	-1,421	-2,131

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		India						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-615	699	-5,183	2,786	-2,118	1,548	-1,517
95	Loans	4,219	-243	-5,966	9,099	-5,019	-3,447	-875
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	546	1,192	197	90	363	478	261
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	29,998	19,772	20,619	-2,381	14,274	-3,342	11,221
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-35,528	-34,142	-8,868	-6,744	-9,288	-8,595	-9,515
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-29,676	-29,155	-7,482	-5,667	-7,972	-7,248	-8,269
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-24,501	-23,594	-5,293	-5,651	-5,979	-6,308	-5,656
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	-5,175	-5,561	-2,190	-16	-1,993	-940	-2,612
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	4,433	5,746	1,053	1,853	1,189	1,450	1,254
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-10,285	-10,732	-2,439	-2,929	-2,505	-2,797	-2,501
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-35,528	-34,142	-8,868	-6,744	-9,288	-8,595	-9,515
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-5,531	-14,370	11,750	-9,125	4,986	-11,936	1,705

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	152,394	167,621	39,161	39,795	40,122	43,417	44,288
2	Exports of goods and services	108,105	114,893	27,900	27,933	27,994	29,015	29,951
3	Goods	63,951	68,714	17,078	16,235	16,974	17,376	18,128
4	General merchandise	63,914	68,703	17,064	16,232	16,971	17,374	18,126
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	11,489	12,481	2,776	3,169	3,302	3,136	2,875
6	Industrial supplies and materials	15,724	19,910	4,383	4,549	4,575	4,885	5,901
7	Capital goods except automotive	23,241	22,766	6,359	5,287	5,643	5,893	5,943
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,045	2,285	574	500	544	596	645
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	9,152	8,902	2,326	2,244	2,218	2,253	2,187
10	Other general merchandise	2,263	2,359	647	483	690	611	575
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	37	11	14	3	3	2	3
13	Services	44,154	46,179	10,822	11,698	11,021	11,639	11,822
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,187	1,231	316	312	311	308	301
15	Transport	9,608	9,772	2,293	2,991	2,227	2,191	2,364
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	10,887	10,794	2,590	2,710	2,351	3,105	2,628
17	Insurance services	2,208	2,577	588	587	657	656	678
18	Financial services	3,331	3,493	830	858	840	864	931
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6,799	7,322	1,635	1,655	1,863	1,845	1,960
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,509	1,766	411	402	369	483	512
21	Other business services	8,022	8,464	2,043	2,071	2,052	2,060	2,282
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	603	758	117	112	352	127	167
23	Primary income receipts	39,933	46,997	10,136	10,178	11,168	12,688	12,964
24	Investment income	39,844	46,906	10,113	10,155	11,145	12,665	12,941
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	11,105	13,369	2,744	2,648	3,116	3,823	3,782
26	Portfolio investment income	25,949	28,542	6,582	6,507	6,872	7,443	7,719
27	Other investment income	2,796	4,998	784	999	1,162	1,400	1,436
28	Reserve asset income	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
29	Compensation of employees	90	91	23	23	23	23	23
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	4,356	5,731	1,126	1,684	959	1,715	1,373
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	229,006	247,443	58,564	60,230	60,815	61,931	64,467
32	Imports of goods and services	165,188	171,017	43,573	41,770	41,843	42,955	44,449
33	Goods	134,184	138,431	35,691	33,892	33,753	34,765	36,022
34	General merchandise	133,951	138,430	35,691	33,892	33,752	34,764	36,022
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	898	901	233	209	234	214	244
36	Industrial supplies and materials	15,037	16,005	3,790	3,856	3,929	4,085	4,134
37	Capital goods except automotive	49,771	52,257	12,628	12,742	13,098	13,085	13,333
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	54,216	55,456	15,479	13,635	13,015	14,047	14,759
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,662	10,360	2,679	2,601	2,578	2,523	2,658
40	Other general merchandise	3,368	3,450	882	848	898	810	894
41	Nonmonetary gold	232	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	(*)
42	Services	31,004	32,586	7,881	7,878	8,091	8,190	8,427
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	90	71	17	18	24	14	14
44	Transport	8,326	8,611	2,132	2,147	2,111	2,170	2,183
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,966	3,224	716	735	910	798	781
46	Insurance services	368	324	81	82	81	80	81
47	Financial services	1,470	1,360	388	335	324	333	368

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	11,029	11,084	2,804	2,943	2,901	2,587	2,652
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	479	519	129	127	127	130	135
50	Other business services	2,794	3,160	755	608	704	861	986
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,483	4,233	859	882	908	1,217	1,227
52	Primary income payments	60,861	73,209	14,108	17,674	18,226	18,204	19,105
53	Investment income	60,785	73,135	14,085	17,652	18,210	18,191	19,081
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	16,781	24,937	2,473	5,959	6,299	5,979	6,700
55	Portfolio investment income	42,488	45,026	11,144	11,082	11,143	11,339	11,461
56	Other investment income	1,517	3,172	467	611	768	873	920
57	Compensation of employees	76	75	23	22	16	14	23
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,957	3,217	883	786	745	772	913
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	2,130	0	0	0	2,130	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	20	0	0	0	0	20
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	71,810	45,782	31,060	-32,404	61,828	70,213	-53,855
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,269	7,285	-597	3,069	3,448	1,620	-853
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	35,112	54,452	9,339	7,916	29,830	43,930	-27,224
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-15,466	18,775	-17,143	6,598	22,693	32,459	-42,975
67	Debt securities	50,578	35,678	26,482	1,318	7,137	11,472	15,751
68	Short term	45,036	13,680	23,762	-5,320	1,271	6,794	10,934
69	Long term	5,542	21,998	2,720	6,639	5,865	4,677	4,816
70	Other investment assets	34,434	-15,952	22,315	-43,389	28,554	24,663	-25,781
71	Currency and deposits	26,809	-49,267	16,609	-32,668	9,308	-7,502	-18,405
72	Loans	7,538	32,617	6,073	-11,155	19,052	31,907	-7,187
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	88	698	-367	434	194	258	-188
75	Reserve assets	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	-6	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
80	Currency and deposits	(*)	0	0	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	-7	-2	3	(*)	-5	-1	3
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	182,951	66,478	-8,304	33,281	-10,147	48,756	-5,412
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	33,914	45,445	4,906	11,252	13,294	10,806	10,093
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	88,263	10,497	-2,616	16,546	-13,696	29,291	-21,643
89	Equity and investment fund shares	25,505	-7,606	-2,889	-5,094	2,762	-7,605	2,331
90	Debt securities	62,758	18,103	274	21,640	-16,458	36,896	-23,974
91	Short term	-9,592	8,087	-1,407	594	-321	5,135	2,679
92	Long term	72,350	10,017	1,680	21,046	-16,137	31,761	-26,654
93	Other investment liabilities	60,773	10,536	-10,594	5,484	-9,744	8,659	6,138

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Japan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-11,248	10,792	-7,542	6,880	-6,403	5,486	4,829
95	Loans	71,857	-2,420	-3,049	-2,357	-4,205	2,045	2,097
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	165	2,164	-3	961	863	1,128	-788
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	8,000	-7,944	-2,045	-1,544	149	-2,327	-4,222
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	-26,530	49,073	56,722	-46,793	92,816	35,515	-32,465
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-76,611	-79,821	-19,403	-20,436	-20,693	-18,514	-20,179
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-57,083	-56,124	-15,673	-13,837	-13,849	-13,940	-14,499
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-70,233	-69,718	-18,614	-17,657	-16,779	-17,389	-17,894
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	13,150	13,594	2,940	3,820	2,930	3,449	3,395
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-20,928	-26,212	-3,973	-7,496	-7,058	-5,517	-6,141
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	1,399	2,515	243	898	214	943	460
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	2,110	0	0	0	2,130	-20
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-76,611	-77,712	-19,403	-20,436	-20,693	-16,384	-20,199
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-103,141	-28,639	37,318	-67,229	72,123	19,130	-52,664

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	73,655	81,667	20,016	18,957	20,918	20,804	20,989
2	Exports of goods and services	63,754	72,294	16,629	17,029	18,469	18,222	18,574
3	Goods	42,698	49,060	11,694	11,474	13,279	11,872	12,436
4	General merchandise	42,694	49,056	11,693	11,473	13,279	11,870	12,434
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,940	6,486	1,508	1,911	1,705	1,346	1,525
6	Industrial supplies and materials	11,893	15,373	3,304	3,464	3,606	3,985	4,318
7	Capital goods except automotive	16,827	19,805	4,805	4,432	5,403	5,031	4,940
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,552	2,438	633	660	668	506	605
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,875	3,714	766	701	1,567	720	725
10	Other general merchandise	2,606	1,239	675	305	330	282	322
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	4	5	1	1	1	2	1
13	Services	21,055	23,234	4,935	5,555	5,190	6,351	6,138
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	748	830	177	255	223	162	190
15	Transport	2,348	2,525	592	594	606	629	696
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,492	9,298	1,922	2,537	2,083	2,604	2,074
17	Insurance services	234	261	62	57	57	72	75
18	Financial services	989	1,124	250	276	273	279	295
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	5,848	6,716	1,316	1,242	1,332	2,030	2,113
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	310	410	76	98	102	102	108
21	Other business services	1,791	1,671	475	444	461	362	404
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	295	399	65	51	52	111	184
23	Primary income receipts	7,776	8,335	2,353	1,746	2,003	2,417	2,169
24	Investment income	7,767	8,326	2,350	1,743	2,001	2,415	2,166
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	2,712	2,623	1,077	435	554	960	674
26	Portfolio investment income	4,934	5,487	1,237	1,269	1,391	1,399	1,428
27	Other investment income	120	215	36	39	55	57	64
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	10	10	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	2,125	1,037	1,035	182	445	164	246
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	92,650	93,871	22,853	23,427	23,627	23,291	23,526
32	Imports of goods and services	81,358	82,626	19,232	20,522	21,165	20,328	20,610
33	Goods	70,384	71,621	16,522	17,562	18,327	17,820	17,912
34	General merchandise	70,384	71,617	16,522	17,559	18,327	17,820	17,911
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	689	744	204	174	188	172	211
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,905	12,367	2,830	2,911	3,423	3,169	2,865
37	Capital goods except automotive	18,001	21,597	4,834	4,766	5,350	5,520	5,961
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	25,113	23,873	5,479	6,711	6,099	5,803	5,260
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	13,147	11,455	2,718	2,604	2,825	2,764	3,262
40	Other general merchandise	1,528	1,580	458	394	442	392	353
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	4	(*)	3	(*)	(*)	(*)
42	Services	10,974	11,005	2,709	2,960	2,838	2,508	2,699
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	24	27	8	9	8	5	5
44	Transport	5,704	6,009	1,444	1,606	1,514	1,383	1,505
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,230	1,307	310	288	333	337	349
46	Insurance services	92	93	32	22	25	23	23
47	Financial services	278	415	70	80	106	111	118

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	300	385	44	97	86	99	103
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	55	56	12	17	14	12	13
50	Other business services	1,106	1,133	275	247	230	307	350
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,184	1,581	514	597	522	231	232
52	Primary income payments	7,758	8,398	2,167	2,196	1,862	2,159	2,181
53	Investment income	7,539	8,171	2,091	2,119	1,821	2,129	2,102
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,639	1,293	520	509	134	355	295
55	Portfolio investment income	5,712	6,527	1,520	1,540	1,604	1,677	1,706
56	Other investment income	188	351	50	71	82	97	101
57	Compensation of employees	219	227	76	77	42	30	78
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	3,534	2,847	1,454	709	599	804	735
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	-8,316	3,260	-195	7,978	-1,115	-2,470	-1,133
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,350	2,216	723	647	339	782	448
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-7,167	-1,941	1,419	4,867	-1,604	-3,186	-2,019
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,391	2,580	2,550	5,492	1,239	-1,193	-2,958
67	Debt securities	-9,558	-4,521	-1,131	-625	-2,843	-1,993	940
68	Short term	-1,680	678	47	19	-257	-98	1,013
69	Long term	-7,877	-5,199	-1,178	-644	-2,587	-1,895	-74
70	Other investment assets	-3,499	2,985	-2,337	2,464	150	-67	438
71	Currency and deposits	-484	637	-1,742	390	709	-1,147	685
72	Loans	-2,820	2,191	-342	1,862	-472	1,105	-304
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-195	157	-253	212	-87	-24	56
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	39,291	35,566	14,958	11,453	13,720	-1,282	11,675
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	173	11,048	563	9,035	1,026	-47	1,035
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	34,518	23,190	9,682	3,546	12,825	2,507	4,311
89	Equity and investment fund shares	9,219	14,353	1,593	3,217	7,118	1,326	2,691
90	Debt securities	25,299	8,837	8,089	329	5,707	1,181	1,620
91	Short term	3,027	-8,911	4,382	-2,871	-2,456	-2,217	-1,367
92	Long term	22,272	17,748	3,707	3,200	8,163	3,397	2,987
93	Other investment liabilities	4,601	1,328	4,712	-1,128	-131	-3,742	6,329

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Korea, Republic of						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	8,605	-1,711	5,085	-2,751	-1,214	-1,714	3,968
95	Loans	-3,133	1,596	116	979	916	-2,034	1,735
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-871	1,444	-489	644	167	7	625
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-28,611	-20,103	-12,316	995	-12,126	1,299	-10,271
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-18,995	-12,204	-2,836	-4,470	-2,709	-2,487	-2,537
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-17,604	-10,332	-2,603	-3,493	-2,696	-2,106	-2,036
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-27,686	-22,560	-4,829	-6,088	-5,048	-5,949	-5,476
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	10,082	12,229	2,226	2,594	2,352	3,843	3,440
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	18	-63	186	-450	141	258	-12
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,409	-1,809	-419	-527	-154	-640	-489
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-18,995	-12,204	-2,836	-4,470	-2,709	-2,487	-2,537
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-47,607	-32,306	-15,152	-3,475	-14,835	-1,188	-12,808

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	70,883	80,373	18,313	19,755	21,096	19,532	19,990
2	Exports of goods and services	43,312	47,402	11,567	11,457	12,016	11,629	12,300
3	Goods	26,372	29,400	7,219	7,302	7,370	7,155	7,574
4	General merchandise	25,956	29,307	6,903	7,244	7,358	7,144	7,561
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	684	691	189	150	170	184	186
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,766	8,700	1,867	2,493	2,139	1,956	2,112
7	Capital goods except automotive	14,793	16,299	3,580	3,716	4,099	4,135	4,349
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	266	308	76	87	81	67	72
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	2,093	2,172	535	521	550	529	572
10	Other general merchandise	1,355	1,137	655	277	319	272	269
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	415	93	316	58	12	11	13
13	Services	16,940	18,002	4,348	4,156	4,646	4,474	4,726
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,203	1,008	299	257	264	246	240
15	Transport	635	682	162	164	165	172	180
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	953	919	256	211	245	230	233
17	Insurance services	271	175	-4	59	41	37	38
18	Financial services	1,168	1,387	326	351	329	340	366
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,844	2,707	699	607	710	692	698
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,052	945	282	190	205	267	283
21	Other business services	8,621	10,021	2,296	2,260	2,658	2,443	2,659
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	192	159	32	55	30	47	28
23	Primary income receipts	26,995	32,448	6,700	8,177	8,977	7,804	7,490
24	Investment income	26,962	32,415	6,692	8,169	8,969	7,796	7,481
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	23,152	27,368	5,702	7,076	7,732	6,467	6,093
26	Portfolio investment income	3,518	4,421	910	984	1,095	1,152	1,190
27	Other investment income	293	626	80	109	142	176	198
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	33	33	8	8	8	8	8
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	577	522	47	120	103	98	200
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	33,528	35,707	8,131	8,095	9,150	9,302	9,161
32	Imports of goods and services	25,044	26,995	5,968	5,937	7,015	7,117	6,926
33	Goods	17,786	19,360	3,830	4,220	5,058	5,257	4,826
34	General merchandise	17,650	19,352	3,828	4,217	5,056	5,255	4,824
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	63	75	15	12	23	19	20
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,875	3,498	728	847	1,001	884	766
37	Capital goods except automotive	8,070	8,616	1,813	1,766	2,153	2,370	2,327
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	45	51	10	11	13	14	13
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,371	4,485	702	973	1,194	1,270	1,048
40	Other general merchandise	2,226	2,627	560	608	672	698	650
41	Nonmonetary gold	136	8	2	3	2	2	2
42	Services	7,258	7,635	2,138	1,718	1,957	1,860	2,100
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	608	489	145	133	120	115	120
44	Transport	1,213	1,283	322	311	323	310	339
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	551	591	165	155	145	130	162
46	Insurance services	96	79	20	19	19	20	20
47	Financial services	900	927	269	203	227	229	268

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	201	270	75	55	73	70	73
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	430	440	131	114	104	109	113
50	Other business services	3,109	3,420	968	694	903	848	975
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	149	136	42	34	44	29	29
52	Primary income payments	8,117	8,355	2,077	2,065	2,051	2,090	2,149
53	Investment income	8,090	8,325	2,068	2,056	2,045	2,085	2,139
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	282	48	91	45	-16	-28	47
55	Portfolio investment income	7,504	7,710	1,898	1,903	1,930	1,956	1,921
56	Other investment income	303	567	79	108	131	157	171
57	Compensation of employees	28	30	9	9	6	5	10
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	367	357	86	92	84	95	87
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	39,377	45,719	870	15,114	13,783	9,223	7,600
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	17,432	21,126	-7,365	3,468	7,922	6,662	3,073
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	18,550	13,007	7,147	9,477	4,178	275	-923
66	Equity and investment fund shares	20,537	6,123	4,428	7,822	961	2,005	-4,666
67	Debt securities	-1,987	6,885	2,719	1,655	3,216	-1,730	3,743
68	Short term	-1,052	5,079	2,802	1,482	2,786	-2,400	3,210
69	Long term	-934	1,806	-83	173	430	670	533
70	Other investment assets	3,394	11,587	1,088	2,169	1,683	2,286	5,449
71	Currency and deposits	-2,226	8,008	160	1,943	3,389	1,939	738
72	Loans	5,329	3,805	1,048	482	-1,737	321	4,740
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	291	-227	-121	-256	31	25	-28
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	43	11,782	2,223	3,328	12,650	10,119	-14,315
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,297	-911	1,142	201	-390	106	-827
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-11,548	9,759	2,334	4,711	6,962	10,454	-12,368
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,872	1,140	-3,162	2,998	5,498	3,861	-11,217
90	Debt securities	-9,675	8,618	5,496	1,712	1,464	6,593	-1,151
91	Short term	3,823	-612	3,983	-1,046	814	7,463	-7,843
92	Long term	-13,499	9,231	1,513	2,759	649	-870	6,692
93	Other investment liabilities	9,293	2,935	-1,254	-1,584	6,079	-440	-1,120

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Singapore						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	6,521	4,930	-299	-115	5,229	-1,908	1,723
95	Loans	2,514	-3,105	-1,080	-1,566	192	246	-1,977
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	259	1,110	125	97	658	1,221	-866
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	1,979	-10,728	-11,535	126	-10,814	-11,127	11,086
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	37,355	44,665	10,183	11,660	11,946	10,230	10,829
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	18,267	20,407	5,599	5,520	5,001	4,512	5,374
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	8,586	10,040	3,389	3,082	2,312	1,898	2,748
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	9,682	10,367	2,210	2,438	2,689	2,614	2,626
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	18,878	24,093	4,623	6,112	6,926	5,714	5,341
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	210	165	-39	28	19	4	114
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	37,355	44,665	10,183	11,660	11,946	10,230	10,829
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	39,334	33,937	-1,353	11,786	1,133	-897	21,915

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	43,067	41,936	11,139	10,868	9,948	9,984	11,136
2	Exports of goods and services	38,131	36,164	9,765	9,653	8,437	8,450	9,625
3	Goods	26,434	26,446	7,053	6,852	6,188	6,033	7,373
4	General merchandise	26,418	26,425	7,049	6,846	6,183	6,028	7,367
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,047	3,085	930	818	732	693	841
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,641	6,689	1,452	1,605	1,510	1,449	2,124
7	Capital goods except automotive	15,045	14,014	3,903	3,822	3,386	3,301	3,504
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	313	396	92	97	112	90	97
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,172	1,275	298	308	327	310	331
10	Other general merchandise	1,202	967	374	196	117	185	469
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	16	20	4	6	5	4	5
13	Services	11,697	9,718	2,712	2,801	2,248	2,417	2,252
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	953	438	231	87	142	97	112
15	Transport	2,143	2,275	549	554	548	588	586
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	2,210	2,176	450	638	481	637	420
17	Insurance services	61	97	20	23	24	25	25
18	Financial services	628	581	147	156	135	140	149
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	4,539	2,725	1,090	955	636	553	582
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	121	194	28	47	46	49	52
21	Other business services	615	709	164	147	149	194	220
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	427	523	32	195	88	135	106
23	Primary income receipts	4,386	5,314	1,266	1,101	1,400	1,419	1,393
24	Investment income	4,361	5,289	1,259	1,095	1,394	1,413	1,387
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,170	1,565	437	235	455	453	422
26	Portfolio investment income	3,125	3,596	804	836	908	925	927
27	Other investment income	66	127	18	24	30	35	38
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	24	25	6	6	6	6	6
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	550	459	108	114	112	115	117
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	64,326	69,562	16,668	16,397	17,494	17,814	17,857
32	Imports of goods and services	46,979	50,671	12,119	11,732	12,840	13,022	13,077
33	Goods	39,248	42,538	10,053	9,602	10,795	11,154	10,988
34	General merchandise	39,248	42,538	10,053	9,602	10,795	11,153	10,988
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	445	491	115	101	129	142	119
36	Industrial supplies and materials	7,054	7,978	1,799	1,833	2,141	2,064	1,939
37	Capital goods except automotive	19,638	21,451	5,007	4,800	5,349	5,580	5,722
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	3,206	3,377	793	790	859	863	864
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	7,407	7,684	1,979	1,744	1,919	2,047	1,973
40	Other general merchandise	1,498	1,557	360	333	397	457	370
41	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	0	0	(*)	(*)	0
42	Services	7,732	8,132	2,066	2,130	2,045	1,869	2,089
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	42	33	14	9	8	7	9
44	Transport	5,052	5,367	1,279	1,416	1,378	1,237	1,337
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	1,352	1,420	400	364	347	313	397
46	Insurance services	9	9	2	2	2	2	2
47	Financial services	136	220	36	49	54	56	60

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	71	71	49	45	7	9	10
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	50	54	15	13	13	14	15
50	Other business services	922	878	240	200	217	216	245
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	97	79	31	31	19	14	14
52	Primary income payments	15,203	17,082	4,031	4,128	4,235	4,351	4,368
53	Investment income	15,126	17,001	4,004	4,101	4,220	4,340	4,340
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	378	554	121	161	138	151	104
55	Portfolio investment income	14,587	16,130	3,836	3,875	4,009	4,101	4,146
56	Other investment income	162	317	47	65	73	88	90
57	Compensation of employees	77	81	27	27	15	11	28
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	2,143	1,810	518	537	419	441	412
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	685	9,628	211	2,705	-427	7,751	-401
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	750	345	10	2	88	250	6
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	2,270	12,108	-1,545	4,235	1,654	5,839	380
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,331	12,071	-1,552	4,237	1,654	5,828	352
67	Debt securities	-61	37	7	-2	-1	12	29
68	Short term	10	97	4	(*)	5	47	45
69	Long term	-71	-60	3	-2	-6	-36	-16
70	Other investment assets	-2,335	-2,825	1,745	-1,532	-2,168	1,661	-787
71	Currency and deposits	-838	686	398	-205	-427	288	1,030
72	Loans	-1,527	-3,627	1,361	-1,357	-1,779	1,322	-1,814
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	30	116	-14	30	38	51	-3
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	55,208	28,645	15,752	1,752	16,822	4,044	6,027
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	299	116	96	73	83	-139	99
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	49,644	34,982	12,183	8,477	19,130	1,269	6,106
89	Equity and investment fund shares	8,189	2,729	150	1,984	524	1,983	-1,762
90	Debt securities	41,455	32,253	12,034	6,493	18,606	-715	7,869
91	Short term	949	1,217	164	609	-1,260	1,595	273
92	Long term	40,506	31,035	11,870	5,884	19,866	-2,310	7,595
93	Other investment liabilities	5,265	-6,453	3,472	-6,798	-2,390	2,914	-178

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Taiwan						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	1,716	-1,456	103	-2,397	344	-2,195	2,793
95	Loans	3,770	-5,358	3,307	-4,418	-3,030	5,000	-2,911
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-221	361	62	17	295	109	-60
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-33,264	8,609	-10,012	6,482	-9,703	11,537	293
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-21,259	-27,626	-5,529	-5,529	-7,546	-7,830	-6,721
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-8,849	-14,507	-2,354	-2,079	-4,403	-4,573	-3,452
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-12,814	-16,093	-3,000	-2,750	-4,607	-5,121	-3,615
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,965	1,586	646	671	204	548	163
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-10,817	-11,768	-2,765	-3,027	-2,835	-2,931	-2,974
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-1,593	-1,351	-410	-423	-308	-326	-294
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-21,259	-27,626	-5,529	-5,529	-7,546	-7,830	-6,721
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-54,522	-19,017	-15,541	953	-17,249	3,707	-6,428

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	93,179	98,134	25,123	24,449	23,665	24,710	25,311
2	Exports of goods and services	80,766	83,774	21,661	21,020	20,193	20,955	21,606
3	Goods	56,799	58,807	15,813	14,523	14,357	14,437	15,489
4	General merchandise	56,623	58,716	15,710	14,497	14,338	14,412	15,468
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	9,873	10,395	2,913	2,616	2,248	2,498	3,033
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,847	14,467	3,169	3,688	3,679	3,363	3,736
7	Capital goods except automotive	26,997	26,397	7,836	6,304	6,599	6,749	6,745
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,737	2,092	431	416	522	685	470
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,462	3,804	930	1,012	921	896	975
10	Other general merchandise	1,706	1,561	431	461	369	222	509
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	176	91	102	26	19	25	21
13	Services	23,967	24,968	5,848	6,497	5,836	6,518	6,117
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1,377	1,556	420	486	416	353	300
15	Transport	1,431	1,417	336	371	331	363	352
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,544	8,444	1,832	2,372	1,722	2,441	1,910
17	Insurance services	316	391	144	95	95	99	101
18	Financial services	2,131	2,278	554	543	559	576	601
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	2,179	2,332	575	502	618	583	629
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	915	1,041	233	245	248	267	281
21	Other business services	3,226	3,648	807	911	878	879	980
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	3,849	3,862	948	973	969	958	962
23	Primary income receipts	11,545	13,462	3,144	3,208	3,249	3,528	3,477
24	Investment income	11,317	13,231	3,087	3,151	3,191	3,470	3,419
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	4,808	6,342	1,391	1,560	1,476	1,741	1,565
26	Portfolio investment income	6,148	6,486	1,577	1,534	1,584	1,651	1,717
27	Other investment income	361	403	118	57	131	78	137
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	228	231	58	57	58	58	58
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	868	898	318	220	223	226	228
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	203,314	216,900	51,743	51,147	54,616	55,282	55,855
32	Imports of goods and services	178,376	189,530	45,667	44,585	47,737	48,042	49,165
33	Goods	158,040	167,865	40,265	39,209	42,308	42,990	43,358
34	General merchandise	158,028	167,859	40,263	39,208	42,307	42,988	43,356
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	15,555	16,536	3,974	3,849	4,130	4,425	4,131
36	Industrial supplies and materials	11,422	13,480	2,989	3,120	3,415	3,346	3,599
37	Capital goods except automotive	57,610	60,900	14,835	13,998	15,429	15,383	16,090
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	6,537	7,019	1,832	1,746	1,710	1,743	1,820
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	64,670	67,590	16,096	15,966	17,006	17,518	17,099
40	Other general merchandise	2,234	2,335	536	528	617	574	616
41	Nonmonetary gold	11	5	2	1	1	2	2
42	Services	20,336	21,665	5,402	5,376	5,429	5,053	5,807
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	(D)	263	67	62	68	67	67
44	Transport	3,713	3,810	956	987	1,008	746	1,070
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	9,124	10,396	2,458	2,641	2,568	2,452	2,735
46	Insurance services	136	138	39	34	35	34	34
47	Financial services	536	597	126	152	144	149	153

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	95	133	30	25	33	37	39
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,930	1,831	521	437	442	469	483
50	Other business services	(D)	3,324	908	742	830	815	937
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,215	1,172	296	297	301	285	290
52	Primary income payments	5,290	7,095	1,527	1,632	1,694	1,803	1,966
53	Investment income	4,607	6,363	1,313	1,433	1,530	1,671	1,729
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	-40	167	4	17	13	60	77
55	Portfolio investment income	4,307	5,539	1,197	1,290	1,366	1,430	1,453
56	Other investment income	339	656	112	126	152	181	198
57	Compensation of employees	683	732	214	199	164	132	237
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	19,649	20,276	4,550	4,930	5,185	5,437	4,724
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	57	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	3,445	16,156	-1,288	4,198	7,248	4,740	-30
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	2,149	5,398	521	4,292	1,336	-1,497	1,267
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,064	9,835	-1,030	572	4,972	5,647	-1,355
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-1,697	809	-273	2,336	1,051	1,928	-4,506
67	Debt securities	2,761	9,027	-757	-1,764	3,921	3,718	3,151
68	Short term	-1,013	-1,370	321	-511	156	-774	-241
69	Long term	3,773	10,396	-1,078	-1,253	3,766	4,492	3,392
70	Other investment assets	232	923	-778	-666	940	591	58
71	Currency and deposits	442	364	27	-431	496	242	57
72	Loans	-158	578	-730	-354	644	282	7
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-53	-19	-75	119	-199	67	-6
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	51,305	14,067	36,207	-8,575	17,876	5,916	-1,150
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	1,297	373	1,360	267	137	-101	69
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	44,547	16,670	26,995	2,565	10,712	6,961	-3,568
89	Equity and investment fund shares	2,711	6,061	766	629	3,694	309	1,429
90	Debt securities	41,836	10,610	26,229	1,936	7,018	6,652	-4,997
91	Short term	4,390	-13,596	-3,122	-6,730	-6,883	2,039	-2,022
92	Long term	37,446	24,206	29,351	8,667	13,901	4,613	-2,974
93	Other investment liabilities	5,460	-2,976	7,852	-11,407	7,027	-944	2,348

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Asia and Pacific						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-3,758	6,425	-1,411	-1,099	5,849	238	1,437
95	Loans	8,937	-9,606	9,442	-10,870	1,560	-1,291	995
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	281	205	-179	561	-382	109	-83
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	18,283	-1,007	5,185	-584	-59	-215	-149
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	80,615	119,848	-5,690	38,887	20,265	29,181	31,515
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-110,135	-118,766	-26,620	-26,698	-30,951	-30,573	-30,544
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-97,610	-105,755	-24,006	-23,565	-27,544	-27,087	-27,559
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-101,241	-109,058	-24,452	-24,686	-27,951	-28,552	-27,869
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	3,631	3,303	446	1,121	407	1,465	310
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	6,256	6,367	1,617	1,577	1,554	1,725	1,511
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-18,781	-19,378	-4,232	-4,710	-4,962	-5,210	-4,496
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	-57	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-110,192	-118,766	-26,620	-26,698	-30,951	-30,573	-30,544
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-29,577	1,082	-32,310	12,189	-10,687	-1,391	971

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	108,902	105,703	27,653	27,321	26,029	26,638	25,715
2	Exports of goods and services	98,475	93,787	24,430	24,253	23,070	23,671	22,794
3	Goods	69,078	64,017	17,508	16,189	16,181	15,769	15,878
4	General merchandise	68,202	63,355	17,174	15,993	15,990	15,608	15,764
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	4,127	4,122	1,168	1,147	1,033	867	1,076
6	Industrial supplies and materials	6,964	7,570	1,748	1,922	1,867	1,858	1,923
7	Capital goods except automotive	29,264	27,399	7,493	6,648	6,934	7,076	6,740
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	9,111	7,354	2,410	2,030	1,735	1,471	2,118
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,876	10,860	2,609	2,638	2,905	2,476	2,841
10	Other general merchandise	7,859	6,050	1,745	1,608	1,516	1,859	1,066
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	876	662	334	196	191	161	114
13	Services	29,397	29,771	6,922	8,064	6,890	7,902	6,916
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,549	3,448	697	957	964	721	806
15	Transport	2,957	2,950	742	704	727	765	753
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	8,461	7,113	1,674	2,304	1,150	2,316	1,344
17	Insurance services	144	224	44	51	52	60	61
18	Financial services	2,556	2,762	641	616	660	718	767
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,144	1,325	291	296	317	338	374
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,149	1,229	297	280	337	298	314
21	Other business services	5,535	5,745	1,462	1,452	1,386	1,379	1,527
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,903	4,975	1,074	1,404	1,297	1,306	969
23	Primary income receipts	9,294	11,153	2,562	2,920	2,796	2,677	2,760
24	Investment income	9,069	10,924	2,505	2,863	2,739	2,620	2,702
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,764	7,103	1,667	2,004	1,777	1,652	1,670
26	Portfolio investment income	2,993	3,215	748	763	801	802	849
27	Other investment income	312	606	90	97	161	166	183
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	226	229	57	57	57	58	58
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	1,133	762	661	148	163	289	161
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	102,830	110,481	25,834	30,039	28,864	24,245	27,334
32	Imports of goods and services	75,125	83,106	18,978	22,526	21,664	18,413	20,504
33	Goods	57,880	64,648	14,572	18,175	17,041	13,725	15,708
34	General merchandise	57,843	64,616	14,563	18,161	17,033	13,722	15,701
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	409	416	100	120	98	92	107
36	Industrial supplies and materials	33,238	39,916	8,803	11,541	10,679	7,934	9,762
37	Capital goods except automotive	5,634	5,647	1,313	1,451	1,357	1,333	1,505
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	131	193	33	54	40	48	51
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	15,681	15,019	3,512	4,039	4,041	3,481	3,458
40	Other general merchandise	2,749	3,426	802	956	818	833	818
41	Nonmonetary gold	36	32	9	14	8	3	7
42	Services	17,246	18,458	4,405	4,351	4,623	4,688	4,796
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	60	48	19	14	16	9	9
44	Transport	4,885	5,089	1,219	1,254	1,305	1,222	1,308
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,431	3,747	828	794	998	1,053	902
46	Insurance services	26	20	10	3	6	6	6
47	Financial services	408	516	101	110	120	141	145

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	333	328	91	93	47	91	97
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	1,014	821	248	223	212	189	196
50	Other business services	4,140	4,932	1,168	1,144	1,217	1,211	1,361
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,948	2,956	721	715	702	767	772
52	Primary income payments	15,042	16,254	3,779	4,044	4,044	4,016	4,151
53	Investment income	14,562	15,696	3,616	3,889	3,925	3,922	3,960
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,133	886	208	319	251	174	142
55	Portfolio investment income	12,926	13,838	3,268	3,378	3,444	3,486	3,530
56	Other investment income	503	972	140	192	230	262	289
57	Compensation of employees	480	558	162	155	119	93	191
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	12,663	11,121	3,078	3,469	3,156	1,816	2,679
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	14,260	17,576	10,848	-1,170	1,153	6,345	11,247
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-154	729	193	653	795	107	-827
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	6,713	16,972	4,986	3,935	74	3,169	9,794
66	Equity and investment fund shares	314	-2,895	1,371	-277	-1,594	-2,205	1,182
67	Debt securities	6,400	19,867	3,615	4,212	1,668	5,375	8,612
68	Short term	206	4,855	278	1,456	104	2,981	314
69	Long term	6,194	15,012	3,336	2,756	1,564	2,394	8,298
70	Other investment assets	7,701	-125	5,668	-5,758	284	3,070	2,280
71	Currency and deposits	1,804	-145	1,373	-1,654	1,361	-859	1,007
72	Loans	6,382	-227	4,427	-3,958	-1,301	3,497	1,535
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-486	247	-131	-146	224	432	-262
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-21,100	40,490	33,557	29,682	-3,840	-94	14,742
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	545	2,812	963	282	2,250	104	175
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-22,778	30,932	20,083	30,678	-5,486	-1,887	7,627
89	Equity and investment fund shares	627	-16,439	4,459	5,613	-17,497	-3,031	-1,525
90	Debt securities	-23,405	47,371	15,624	25,064	12,011	1,144	9,152
91	Short term	4,223	31,547	9,648	18,734	9,630	-8,775	11,958
92	Long term	-27,628	15,824	5,976	6,331	2,381	9,919	-2,806
93	Other investment liabilities	1,134	6,746	12,511	-1,278	-605	1,688	6,940

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Middle East						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-1,420	4,334	1,747	-293	1,213	-1,708	5,121
95	Loans	-2,150	-1,511	7,909	-1,025	-3,155	1,685	984
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	4,704	3,923	2,854	40	1,337	1,711	836
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	29,288	-18,136	-24,527	-28,134	7,828	4,047	-1,877
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	6,072	-4,778	1,818	-2,718	-2,834	2,393	-1,619
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	23,349	10,681	5,452	1,727	1,407	5,258	2,290
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	11,198	-631	2,936	-1,986	-860	2,044	170
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	12,151	11,313	2,517	3,712	2,267	3,214	2,120
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-5,747	-5,101	-1,217	-1,124	-1,248	-1,338	-1,391
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-11,530	-10,359	-2,417	-3,321	-2,993	-1,527	-2,518
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	6,072	-4,778	1,818	-2,718	-2,834	2,393	-1,619
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	35,360	-22,914	-22,709	-30,852	4,993	6,440	-3,495

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	40,521	42,461	10,681	10,499	10,670	10,459	10,833
2	Exports of goods and services	35,924	35,326	9,459	8,812	8,844	8,703	8,967
3	Goods	22,124	21,869	6,080	5,301	5,799	5,137	5,631
4	General merchandise	22,124	21,868	6,080	5,301	5,799	5,137	5,631
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	3,111	3,265	783	990	998	609	667
6	Industrial supplies and materials	5,094	6,664	1,355	1,688	1,677	1,554	1,746
7	Capital goods except automotive	9,964	7,995	2,923	1,759	2,146	1,902	2,188
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,680	1,845	370	360	477	482	527
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	1,446	1,287	386	299	349	323	316
10	Other general merchandise	829	811	263	206	153	268	186
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	13,799	13,457	3,379	3,511	3,045	3,565	3,336
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	611	682	217	129	158	221	175
15	Transport	1,334	1,369	341	357	328	343	342
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,767	4,108	1,023	1,183	743	1,239	942
17	Insurance services	109	100	29	21	26	25	26
18	Financial services	1,026	1,051	278	276	271	246	258
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,124	1,079	284	246	266	274	292
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	626	628	166	163	149	154	163
21	Other business services	3,453	3,667	888	904	904	879	981
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	751	773	154	233	199	183	157
23	Primary income receipts	4,331	6,891	1,157	1,630	1,759	1,695	1,807
24	Investment income	4,218	6,777	1,129	1,601	1,731	1,667	1,778
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	572	2,583	183	635	720	595	634
26	Portfolio investment income	3,332	3,781	866	870	919	957	1,036
27	Other investment income	314	414	79	97	93	115	109
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	113	114	28	29	28	28	28
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	266	244	65	57	66	61	60
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	53,748	62,112	14,843	13,923	15,404	16,056	16,728
32	Imports of goods and services	35,404	43,099	9,411	9,539	10,646	11,173	11,741
33	Goods	26,853	33,651	7,314	7,584	8,157	8,536	9,374
34	General merchandise	26,659	33,543	7,155	7,551	8,101	8,523	9,368
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,773	3,041	748	989	837	570	645
36	Industrial supplies and materials	16,599	23,253	4,542	5,136	5,538	6,072	6,507
37	Capital goods except automotive	512	590	127	127	155	154	153
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	2,020	1,446	506	201	290	459	496
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	4,203	4,687	1,060	972	1,167	1,125	1,423
40	Other general merchandise	551	527	172	125	114	143	144
41	Nonmonetary gold	194	108	159	34	56	13	6
42	Services	8,552	9,447	2,097	1,954	2,489	2,637	2,367
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	6	6	1	1	2	2	2
44	Transport	1,395	1,440	353	362	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,942	4,354	863	792	1,244	1,358	960
46	Insurance services	46	43	9	11	10	11	11
47	Financial services	232	294	59	68	70	76	81

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	48	51	21	13	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	208	219	49	48	56	56	58
50	Other business services	2,104	2,397	583	519	570	615	693
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	570	642	159	140	135	181	186
52	Primary income payments	1,843	2,508	489	507	541	664	796
53	Investment income	1,302	1,949	325	368	408	548	624
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	177	310	36	34	33	113	131
55	Portfolio investment income	927	1,109	228	249	264	283	314
56	Other investment income	198	529	61	85	112	153	179
57	Compensation of employees	541	559	164	139	133	116	172
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	16,500	16,505	4,943	3,878	4,218	4,219	4,191
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	4,796	18,747	-3,441	4,961	3,964	3,215	6,607
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-547	-1,707	-2,562	257	-1,566	-286	-113
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	1,414	16,109	710	3,989	5,519	3,935	2,666
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,068	5,059	-663	2,255	2,103	1,815	-1,113
67	Debt securities	3,481	11,050	1,373	1,735	3,416	2,120	3,779
68	Short term	-42	2,896	9	265	622	829	1,179
69	Long term	3,523	8,153	1,365	1,469	2,793	1,291	2,600
70	Other investment assets	3,929	4,345	-1,589	715	11	-434	4,054
71	Currency and deposits	3,803	-833	359	52	221	25	-1,131
72	Loans	-178	4,957	-1,855	661	-103	-1,012	5,410
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	305	222	-93	1	-107	554	-226
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	1,891	45,326	12,130	6,451	7,052	23,546	8,276
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	100	1,007	-11	91	1,022	-214	108
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-6,100	22,467	3,094	9,059	-2,114	13,948	1,574
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,642	-2,022	572	48	79	3	-2,152
90	Debt securities	-3,457	24,489	2,522	9,011	-2,194	13,945	3,726
91	Short term	613	16,301	121	4,297	152	9,747	2,105
92	Long term	-4,070	8,188	2,400	4,714	-2,346	4,198	1,622
93	Other investment liabilities	7,891	21,852	9,046	-2,699	8,145	9,813	6,594

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	4,360	10,428	3,141	531	6,506	3,531	-140
95	Loans	4,209	11,305	6,323	-2,997	1,605	6,340	6,357
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-678	119	-417	-234	34	-59	378
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	-233	1,325	-75	972	11	208	134
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	15,899	-5,603	-11,483	2,905	1,657	-14,525	4,360
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-13,227	-19,651	-4,162	-3,424	-4,735	-5,598	-5,895
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	519	-7,773	48	-726	-1,802	-2,470	-2,774
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-4,728	-11,783	-1,234	-2,283	-2,358	-3,398	-3,743
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	5,248	4,010	1,282	1,557	556	928	969
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	2,488	4,383	668	1,123	1,218	1,031	1,011
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-16,234	-16,262	-4,877	-3,821	-4,151	-4,158	-4,132
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-13,227	-19,651	-4,162	-3,424	-4,735	-5,598	-5,895
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	2,672	-25,254	-15,645	-519	-3,078	-20,123	-1,535

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	9,849	11,084	2,677	2,600	2,843	2,807	2,834
2	Exports of goods and services	7,526	7,859	2,050	1,871	2,048	1,982	1,957
3	Goods	4,637	5,066	1,285	1,203	1,335	1,297	1,230
4	General merchandise	4,637	5,065	1,285	1,203	1,335	1,297	1,230
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	283	327	69	113	68	72	73
6	Industrial supplies and materials	1,116	1,347	320	321	353	375	297
7	Capital goods except automotive	2,016	2,111	586	473	540	523	575
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	477	536	117	118	152	143	123
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	534	517	136	123	164	124	106
10	Other general merchandise	211	228	56	55	58	59	56
11	Net exports of goods under merchanting	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	(*)
13	Services	2,889	2,794	765	668	713	685	727
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	34	40	9	17	8	7	8
15	Transport	384	421	115	88	106	103	124
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	669	559	170	128	125	156	151
17	Insurance services	43	57	14	12	16	14	15
18	Financial services	332	348	98	88	89	84	87
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	675	681	174	159	175	168	178
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	214	212	58	53	50	53	56
21	Other business services	513	452	121	117	137	94	104
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	24	6	6	7	6	5
23	Primary income receipts	2,234	3,124	601	706	767	800	851
24	Investment income	2,227	3,118	600	704	765	798	850
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	116	784	45	157	200	220	206
26	Portfolio investment income	2,088	2,302	549	541	557	570	634
27	Other investment income	23	31	6	6	8	8	9
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	6	7	2	2	2	2	2
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	89	101	26	23	28	25	25
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	10,030	11,276	2,635	2,207	2,970	3,061	3,038
32	Imports of goods and services	8,621	9,708	2,280	1,860	2,608	2,640	2,600
33	Goods	6,802	7,796	1,840	1,463	2,116	2,078	2,139
34	General merchandise	6,620	7,698	1,687	1,432	2,062	2,066	2,137
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	268	321	62	44	63	114	100
36	Industrial supplies and materials	3,215	4,652	837	960	1,337	1,164	1,191
37	Capital goods except automotive	221	285	59	52	79	74	79
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,940	1,374	488	183	272	443	476
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	867	942	213	169	277	240	256
40	Other general merchandise	110	124	28	23	34	31	35
41	Nonmonetary gold	182	99	153	31	54	12	2
42	Services	1,819	1,912	439	397	492	562	461
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	1	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	267	263	(D)	67	67	70	60
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	812	898	176	170	226	308	194
46	Insurance services	(*)	1	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
47	Financial services	87	108	23	25	29	27	28

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	6	38	(D)	10	16	6	7
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	31	45	7	9	13	11	12
50	Other business services	590	533	161	111	135	133	154
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	25	23	7	6	5	6	6
52	Primary income payments	764	842	186	164	183	227	268
53	Investment income	636	715	151	139	151	192	233
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	177	143	33	12	21	47	63
55	Portfolio investment income	430	519	108	117	118	131	153
56	Other investment income	29	53	10	10	12	15	17
57	Compensation of employees	127	127	34	25	32	35	35
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	646	725	169	183	179	194	170
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	4,443	8,945	-1,931	2,624	813	3,775	1,733
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-411	383	-244	99	-8	249	42
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	4,981	7,751	-1,232	2,364	915	3,154	1,319
66	Equity and investment fund shares	2,382	5,129	-1,613	1,927	693	2,142	368
67	Debt securities	2,599	2,622	381	437	222	1,012	951
68	Short term	1	57	(*)	(*)	(*)	33	24
69	Long term	2,597	2,565	381	438	222	979	927
70	Other investment assets	-127	811	-454	161	-94	372	372
71	Currency and deposits	-81	-17	-218	71	-103	269	-255
72	Loans	-39	768	-189	41	65	96	566
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-6	60	-48	49	-56	6	61
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-299	14,718	1,879	1,786	-339	12,400	870
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	212	920	50	113	(D)	(D)	43
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-895	12,670	1,341	2,437	-2,117	12,113	237
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-40	-186	-44	-197	-155	255	-89
90	Debt securities	-855	12,856	1,385	2,634	-1,962	11,858	326
91	Short term	-78	8,394	-202	17	101	8,570	-293
92	Long term	-778	4,461	1,587	2,618	-2,064	3,288	619
93	Other investment liabilities	384	1,128	487	-764	(D)	(D)	590

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		South Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	455	165	524	-820	461	669	-145
95	Loans	-65	974	-45	45	(D)	(D)	735
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-7	-11	8	12	-3	-20	(*)
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	4,924	-5,581	-3,852	444	1,279	-8,371	1,067
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-182	-191	42	393	-127	-254	-204
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	-1,095	-1,849	-230	12	-560	-658	-642
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,165	-2,731	-556	-259	-781	-781	-909
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	1,070	882	326	271	221	123	267
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,470	2,282	416	542	584	573	584
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-557	-625	-144	-160	-151	-169	-145
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-182	-191	42	393	-127	-254	-204
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	4,743	-5,772	-3,809	838	1,152	-8,625	863

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	30,672	31,376	8,004	7,899	7,826	7,652	7,999
2	Exports of goods and services	28,398	27,466	7,409	6,941	6,796	6,721	7,010
3	Goods	17,487	16,803	4,795	4,098	4,464	3,840	4,401
4	General merchandise	17,487	16,803	4,795	4,098	4,464	3,840	4,401
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,828	2,938	714	877	930	537	594
6	Industrial supplies and materials	3,978	5,318	1,034	1,366	1,324	1,179	1,449
7	Capital goods except automotive	7,947	5,884	2,338	1,286	1,606	1,379	1,613
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,203	1,309	253	241	325	339	404
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	912	770	249	176	185	199	210
10	Other general merchandise	618	584	207	151	95	208	130
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)	(*)
13	Services	10,910	10,664	2,613	2,843	2,332	2,880	2,608
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	576	642	207	111	150	213	167
15	Transport	950	948	226	268	222	240	218
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	4,098	3,548	853	1,055	619	1,083	791
17	Insurance services	66	43	15	10	10	11	12
18	Financial services	694	704	180	187	183	162	171
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	449	398	110	87	91	106	114
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	411	416	108	110	99	101	106
21	Other business services	2,941	3,216	767	787	767	785	877
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	726	749	147	227	193	177	152
23	Primary income receipts	2,097	3,767	556	924	993	895	955
24	Investment income	1,991	3,660	529	897	966	868	928
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	457	1,799	138	478	519	375	427
26	Portfolio investment income	1,244	1,479	317	329	362	387	402
27	Other investment income	290	382	74	91	85	107	100
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	106	107	27	27	27	27	27
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	177	143	40	34	38	36	35
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	43,717	50,836	12,208	11,716	12,434	12,995	13,690
32	Imports of goods and services	26,783	33,391	7,131	7,679	8,037	8,533	9,142
33	Goods	20,050	25,855	5,474	6,122	6,041	6,458	7,235
34	General merchandise	20,038	25,846	5,468	6,119	6,039	6,457	7,231
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	2,505	2,720	686	945	773	455	546
36	Industrial supplies and materials	13,384	18,600	3,705	4,176	4,201	4,908	5,316
37	Capital goods except automotive	291	306	68	75	77	80	74
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	81	72	19	18	18	16	20
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	3,336	3,745	847	803	890	885	1,167
40	Other general merchandise	442	403	144	102	80	112	109
41	Nonmonetary gold	12	9	6	3	2	1	4
42	Services	6,733	7,535	1,658	1,557	1,997	2,075	1,907
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	5	5	1	1	1	2	2
44	Transport	1,129	1,176	(D)	295	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,130	3,456	687	622	1,018	1,049	766
46	Insurance services	46	42	9	11	10	11	11
47	Financial services	146	186	36	43	41	49	53

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	42	13	(D)	3	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	176	174	41	39	43	45	47
50	Other business services	1,514	1,864	421	409	435	482	538
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	545	619	153	135	130	175	180
52	Primary income payments	1,080	1,665	304	342	358	437	528
53	Investment income	666	1,233	173	229	257	356	391
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	(*)	167	3	22	12	66	67
55	Portfolio investment income	496	590	119	132	146	152	161
56	Other investment income	169	476	52	75	99	138	163
57	Compensation of employees	414	432	130	113	101	81	137
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	15,854	15,780	4,773	3,695	4,039	4,025	4,021
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	352	9,802	-1,510	2,336	3,151	-560	4,874
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-136	-2,090	-2,318	157	-1,558	-535	-155
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	-3,567	8,357	1,942	1,625	4,604	781	1,347
66	Equity and investment fund shares	-4,449	-70	950	328	1,410	-327	-1,481
67	Debt securities	883	8,428	993	1,298	3,194	1,108	2,828
68	Short term	-43	2,839	9	266	622	796	1,155
69	Long term	926	5,588	984	1,032	2,572	312	1,673
70	Other investment assets	4,056	3,535	-1,135	554	105	-806	3,682
71	Currency and deposits	3,884	-816	577	-20	324	-244	-876
72	Loans	-139	4,188	-1,667	621	-168	-1,109	4,845
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	311	162	-45	-47	-51	547	-287
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	2,191	30,608	10,251	4,665	7,392	11,146	7,406
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-112	87	-61	-21	(D)	(D)	65
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-5,204	9,797	1,753	6,622	3	1,835	1,337
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-2,602	-1,836	617	245	234	-252	-2,063
90	Debt securities	-2,602	11,633	1,136	6,377	-231	2,087	3,400
91	Short term	691	7,907	323	4,280	51	1,177	2,398
92	Long term	-3,293	3,727	814	2,097	-282	910	1,002
93	Other investment liabilities	7,507	20,725	8,559	-1,936	(D)	(D)	6,004

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Other Africa						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	3,905	10,264	2,617	1,351	6,045	2,862	5
95	Loans	4,273	10,332	6,368	-3,041	(D)	(D)	5,621
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	-671	130	-425	-246	37	-39	378
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	-233	1,325	-75	972	11	208	134
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	10,974	-22	-7,631	2,461	379	-6,154	3,293
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	-13,046	-19,460	-4,204	-3,817	-4,608	-5,343	-5,691
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,614	-5,924	277	-738	-1,242	-1,812	-2,132
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-2,563	-9,052	-678	-2,024	-1,577	-2,617	-2,834
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	4,177	3,128	955	1,286	335	805	702
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	1,018	2,101	252	582	634	458	427
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-15,678	-15,637	-4,734	-3,661	-4,001	-3,989	-3,986
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	-13,046	-19,460	-4,204	-3,817	-4,608	-5,343	-5,691
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-2,071	-19,482	-11,836	-1,357	-4,229	-11,498	-2,398

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Current account							
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	49,750	55,228	13,104	12,950	12,906	14,459	14,912
2	Exports of goods and services	2,633	2,538	659	640	632	637	629
3	Goods	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
4	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
12	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Services	2,331	2,297	571	565	567	590	575
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	18	16	4	4	4	4	4
15	Transport	61	63	15	16	16	16	16
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Insurance services	41	43	12	12	11	10	10
18	Financial services	23	25	12	5	5	7	8
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	(*)	(*)	0	(*)	0	0	0
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Other business services	8	21	3	2	1	9	9
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	2,181	2,128	524	526	530	545	528
23	Primary income receipts	40,916	46,322	10,864	10,728	10,695	12,228	12,671
24	Investment income	36,752	42,139	9,826	9,686	9,650	11,181	11,622
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	34,072	38,741	9,080	8,879	8,809	10,303	10,750
26	Portfolio investment income	2,608	2,956	716	741	739	742	734
27	Other investment income	32	86	6	16	21	23	26
28	Reserve asset income	41	355	23	50	81	112	112
29	Compensation of employees	4,164	4,184	1,038	1,042	1,045	1,048	1,049
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	6,202	6,367	1,581	1,582	1,580	1,593	1,613
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	49,414	50,912	11,708	11,960	10,121	13,890	14,941
32	Imports of goods and services	1,413	241	33	55	59	63	64
33	Goods	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	General merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	Industrial supplies and materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	Capital goods except automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
40	Other general merchandise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
42	Services	1,413	241	33	55	59	63	64
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	0	(*)	0	0	0	(*)	(*)
44	Transport	182	192	47	48	(D)	(D)	(D)
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	Insurance services	-24	4	-20	1	1	1	1
47	Financial services	9	7	3	2	1	1	2

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,243	32	4	4	(D)	(D)	(D)
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50	Other business services	4	6	(*)	(*)	(*)	3	3
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
52	Primary income payments	27,240	31,678	7,317	7,111	7,051	8,532	8,984
53	Investment income	27,240	31,678	7,317	7,111	7,051	8,532	8,984
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	25,462	29,886	6,878	6,670	6,596	8,087	8,532
55	Portfolio investment income	1,639	1,324	388	362	337	319	307
56	Other investment income	139	469	51	80	118	126	144
57	Compensation of employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	20,760	18,992	4,358	4,794	3,010	5,296	5,893
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	33,793	82,641	-26,547	23,370	18,704	43,909	-3,343
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	30,899	82,149	-29,095	20,468	18,499	43,917	-734
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	3,633	3,136	5,566	2,559	3,410	-3,773	941
66	Equity and investment fund shares	115	-91	23	185	-68	-85	-123
67	Debt securities	3,518	3,227	5,544	2,374	3,478	-3,689	1,063
68	Short term	-5,669	4,871	51	836	4,063	-1,611	1,583
69	Long term	9,187	-1,644	5,493	1,537	-584	-2,077	-520
70	Other investment assets	-2,763	-909	-4,430	594	-3,301	3,837	-2,039
71	Currency and deposits	-3,389	-2,895	-4,519	-733	-3,407	189	1,056
72	Loans	658	1,991	72	1,312	136	3,647	-3,104
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-31	-5	17	14	-30	2	9
75	Reserve assets	2,023	-1,734	1,411	-250	97	-71	-1,509
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	684	78	680	11	15	26	26
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	1,348	-1,812	732	-261	82	-98	-1,535
79	Other reserve assets	-9	0	-1	0	0	0	0
80	Currency and deposits	-9	0	-1	0	0	0	0
81	Securities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
82	Financial derivatives	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
83	Other claims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	47,079	130,587	-19,846	33,556	29,466	49,028	18,537
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	22,289	73,293	-31,298	18,260	16,286	41,700	-2,952
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-9,656	-15,535	2,385	-10,920	-903	-6,926	3,214
89	Equity and investment fund shares	-632	197	46	135	500	-274	-165
90	Debt securities	-9,023	-15,732	2,339	-11,056	-1,402	-6,652	3,379
91	Short term	4,687	-452	2,295	-3,789	-183	-603	4,124
92	Long term	-13,710	-15,280	45	-7,266	-1,220	-6,049	-745
93	Other investment liabilities	34,445	72,829	9,067	26,217	14,083	14,254	18,275

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		International organizations and unallocated						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	73,172	50,084	20,439	11,619	9,098	9,334	20,033
95	Loans	-38,748	22,738	-11,376	14,589	4,989	4,917	-1,758
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	21	8	4	9	-4	3	(*)
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/ Statistical discrepancy	606	305	178	203	30	-103	175
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/ Balances	-13,016	-51,957	-7,919	-10,973	-13,517	-5,790	-21,676
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	336	4,316	1,396	991	2,785	568	-28
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	1,219	2,297	626	585	572	575	565
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	918	2,056	537	510	507	528	511
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	13,676	14,644	3,547	3,617	3,644	3,696	3,687
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-14,559	-12,625	-2,777	-3,211	-1,431	-3,703	-4,280
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	336	4,316	1,396	991	2,785	568	-28
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	-12,680	-47,641	-6,523	-9,983	-10,732	-5,222	-21,704

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Current account								
1	Exports of goods and services and income receipts (credits)	117,112	101,708	29,472	25,784	24,861	26,022	25,040
2	Exports of goods and services	107,024	91,347	26,911	23,200	22,506	23,275	22,365
3	Goods	71,400	58,298	18,126	14,332	14,929	14,484	14,552
4	General merchandise	70,564	57,664	17,800	14,143	14,744	14,330	14,447
5	Foods, feeds, and beverages	6,876	4,587	1,813	1,271	1,283	994	1,039
6	Industrial supplies and materials	12,604	11,197	3,416	2,698	2,825	2,512	3,162
7	Capital goods except automotive	30,261	24,893	7,459	5,753	6,556	6,586	5,997
8	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	8,311	6,618	2,195	1,789	1,523	1,327	1,980
9	Consumer goods except food and automotive	5,735	5,461	1,509	1,319	1,333	1,340	1,470
10	Other general merchandise	6,777	4,908	1,409	1,314	1,225	1,570	799
11	Net exports of goods under merchandising	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
12	Nonmonetary gold	836	634	325	189	185	154	106
13	Services	35,624	33,049	8,785	8,868	7,577	8,791	7,812
14	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	2,523	3,202	732	903	906	687	705
15	Transport	3,454	3,281	941	775	854	798	853
16	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	12,627	10,075	2,811	3,018	1,756	3,131	2,171
17	Insurance services	304	301	85	69	75	78	79
18	Financial services	2,670	2,677	695	599	648	693	738
19	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	1,447	1,267	362	343	258	312	354
20	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	2,234	2,055	581	494	515	515	530
21	Other business services	5,884	5,548	1,562	1,346	1,324	1,368	1,510
22	Government goods and services n.i.e.	4,480	4,643	1,017	1,321	1,242	1,209	871
23	Primary income receipts	9,493	9,733	2,420	2,469	2,222	2,492	2,550
24	Investment income	9,256	9,505	2,360	2,412	2,165	2,435	2,493
25	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	5,958	7,364	1,453	1,969	1,626	1,867	1,901
26	Portfolio investment income	2,865	1,484	788	324	356	374	430
27	Other investment income	433	657	119	120	184	193	161
28	Reserve asset income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	Compensation of employees	237	228	60	56	57	57	57
30	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts /3/	595	628	142	115	133	256	125
31	Imports of goods and services and income payments (debits)	109,710	102,586	28,820	27,826	26,116	23,358	25,286
32	Imports of goods and services	89,476	83,142	24,006	22,583	21,282	18,683	20,594
33	Goods	78,464	72,609	21,196	20,047	18,626	16,042	17,894
34	General merchandise	78,184	72,428	21,136	20,006	18,580	16,001	17,840
35	Foods, feeds, and beverages	5,238	1,735	1,372	424	454	406	450
36	Industrial supplies and materials	57,627	67,539	15,978	18,594	17,345	14,934	16,666
37	Capital goods except automotive	1,725	379	444	85	91	94	109
38	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	1,277	132	343	36	28	35	34
39	Consumer goods except food and automotive	10,397	912	2,546	310	241	179	183
40	Other general merchandise	1,919	1,730	453	558	421	353	398
41	Nonmonetary gold	280	181	60	41	46	40	54
42	Services	11,013	10,533	2,810	2,536	2,656	2,641	2,700
43	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	43	24	8	4	8	6	6
44	Transport	3,492	3,563	857	893	944	848	878
45	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	3,005	2,481	753	575	636	650	620
46	Insurance services	43	30	13	6	8	8	8
47	Financial services	472	499	120	105	112	138	143

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
48	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	335	337	83	82	85	83	87
49	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	264	209	79	53	50	52	54
50	Other business services	1,570	1,642	482	398	416	392	435
51	Government goods and services n.i.e.	1,787	1,746	416	418	396	464	468
52	Primary income payments	14,416	14,796	3,704	3,722	3,631	3,629	3,814
53	Investment income	13,774	14,132	3,490	3,536	3,490	3,516	3,590
54	Direct investment income, directional basis /2/	1,052	842	258	330	188	171	153
55	Portfolio investment income	12,128	12,313	3,069	3,013	3,068	3,088	3,144
56	Other investment income	595	977	163	193	234	257	293
57	Compensation of employees	642	665	214	187	141	113	224
58	Secondary income (current transfer) payments /3/	5,817	4,647	1,110	1,521	1,202	1,046	878
	Capital account							
59	Capital transfer receipts and other credits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	Capital transfer payments and other debits	0	0	0	0	0	0	n.a.
	Financial account							
61	Net U.S. acquisition of financial assets excluding financial derivatives (net increase in assets / financial outflow (+)) /4/	17,347	15,044	5,989	-2,339	1,380	6,262	9,742
62	Outward direct investment, directional basis /5/	-1,495	-1,406	-2,598	-217	185	-649	-725
63	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
64	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
65	Portfolio investment assets	10,396	16,095	3,174	3,812	922	3,251	8,110
66	Equity and investment fund shares	1,028	-2,949	430	-516	-672	-772	-989
67	Debt securities	9,368	19,044	2,744	4,328	1,594	4,023	9,099
68	Short term	410	5,710	334	1,358	155	3,047	1,150
69	Long term	8,958	13,335	2,410	2,970	1,439	976	7,949
70	Other investment assets	8,446	355	5,413	-5,934	272	3,660	2,357
71	Currency and deposits	1,813	-96	1,372	-1,640	1,597	-1,043	990
72	Loans	6,886	201	4,250	-3,975	-1,520	3,775	1,921
73	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Trade credit and advances	-253	250	-210	-319	196	929	-555
75	Reserve assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
76	Monetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
77	Special drawing rights	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
78	Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
79	Other reserve assets	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	Currency and deposits	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
81	Securities	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
82	Financial derivatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
83	Other claims	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities excluding financial derivatives (net increase in liabilities / financial inflow (+)) /6/	-43,634	44,472	32,326	27,406	-6,162	-491	23,719
85	Inward direct investment, directional basis /5/	996	1,907	911	-187	1,497	485	112
86	Equity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Debt instruments	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	Portfolio investment liabilities	-36,370	34,349	20,751	30,081	-7,178	-1,966	13,411
89	Equity and investment fund shares	1,237	-18,090	4,202	3,510	-17,811	-2,418	-1,370
90	Debt securities	-37,607	52,438	16,549	26,572	10,634	452	14,781
91	Short term	-2,433	34,188	10,198	18,722	9,576	-8,324	14,214
92	Long term	-35,174	18,251	6,351	7,850	1,058	8,776	567
93	Other investment liabilities	-8,261	8,216	10,663	-2,489	-481	990	10,196

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		Members of OPEC						
		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
94	Currency and deposits	-8,549	5,913	-1,658	-441	1,654	-1,144	5,843
95	Loans	-3,270	-830	9,971	-1,754	-3,037	152	3,809
96	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
97	Trade credit and advances	3,559	3,134	2,350	-294	903	1,981	544
98	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
99	Financial derivatives other than reserves, net transactions /7/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/	/11/
	Statistical discrepancy							
100	Statistical discrepancy /8/	53,578	-28,549	-26,988	-27,704	8,796	4,090	-13,730
	Balances							
101	Balance on current account (line 1 less line 31) /9/	7,403	-878	652	-2,042	-1,255	2,664	-246
102	Balance on goods and services (line 2 less line 32)	17,548	8,205	2,905	617	1,224	4,592	1,771
103	Balance on goods (line 3 less line 33)	-7,064	-14,311	-3,070	-5,715	-3,697	-1,558	-3,342
104	Balance on services (line 13 less line 42)	24,612	22,516	5,976	6,333	4,921	6,149	5,112
105	Balance on primary income (line 23 less line 52)	-4,923	-5,063	-1,284	-1,253	-1,409	-1,137	-1,264
106	Balance on secondary income (line 30 less line 58)	-5,222	-4,020	-969	-1,406	-1,069	-791	-753
107	Balance on capital account (line 59 less line 60) /9/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
108	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from current- and capital-account transactions (line 101 plus line 107) /10/	7,403	-878	652	-2,042	-1,255	2,664	-246
109	Net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) from financial-account transactions (line 61 less line 84 plus line 99) /10/	60,981	-29,428	-26,336	-29,745	7,541	6,753	-13,977

Continues on next page

Table 1.3. U.S. International Transactions, Expanded Detail by Area and Country

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income on a directional basis for individual areas and countries is without current-cost adjustment. See table 4.2 for additional information on income on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert income from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

3. Secondary income (current transfer) receipts and payments include U.S. government and private transfers, such as U.S. government grants and pensions, fines and penalties, withholding taxes, personal transfers (remittances), insurance-related transfers, and other current transfers.

4. Includes transactions for outward direct investment rather than net acquisition of direct investment assets. Also see footnote 5.

5. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Financial transactions on a directional basis for individual areas and countries are without current-cost adjustment. See table 6.1 for additional information on financial transactions on a directional basis without current-cost adjustment. In table 1.3, the adjustment to convert financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis at the global level and the current-cost adjustment at the global level are included in "International organizations and unallocated."

6. Includes transactions for inward direct investment rather than net incurrence of direct investment liabilities. See also footnote 5.

7. Transactions for financial derivatives are only available as a net value equal to transactions for assets less transactions for liabilities. A positive value represents net U.S. cash payments arising from derivatives contracts, and a negative value represents net U.S. cash receipts.

8. The statistical discrepancy, which can be calculated as line 109 less line 108, is the difference between total debits and total credits recorded in the current, capital, and financial accounts. In the current and capital accounts, credits and debits are labeled in the table. In the financial account, an acquisition of an asset or a repayment of a liability is a debit, and an incurrence of a liability or a disposal of an asset is a credit. For individual countries and areas, the statistical discrepancy partly results from discrepancies that arise when transactions with one country or area are settled through transactions with another country or area.

9. Current- and capital-account statistics in the international transactions accounts differ slightly from statistics in the national income and product accounts (NIPAs) because of adjustments made to convert the international transactions statistics to national economic accounting concepts. A reconciliation between annual statistics in the two sets of accounts appears in NIPA [table 4.3B](#).

10. Net lending means that U.S. residents are net suppliers of funds to foreign residents, and net borrowing means the opposite. Net lending or net borrowing can be computed from current- and capital-account transactions or from financial-account transactions. The two amounts differ by the statistical discrepancy.

11. Estimates of financial derivatives for several countries and the OPEC area are not available separately. Estimates for Luxembourg are included in Other Euro area. Estimates for Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, and Venezuela are included in Other South and Central America. Estimates for China, Hong Kong, India, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan are included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for South Africa are included in Other Africa. In addition, estimates for the Middle East are combined with estimates for Asia and Pacific and included in Other Asia and Pacific. Estimates for OPEC area countries are included in the regional totals for Other South and Central America, Other Africa, and Other Asia and Pacific.

12. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, global totals for taxes withheld; current-cost adjustments associated with direct investment income and financial transactions; adjustments to convert direct investment income and financial transactions from an asset/liability basis to a directional basis; and net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreigners from currency transactions.

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted					
				2016		2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV	
1	Exports of goods (table 1.1, line 3)	1,455,704	1,550,720	370,493	382,121	381,422	386,507	400,670	
2	General merchandise	1,434,861	1,528,932	363,907	375,870	375,668	381,519	395,874	
3	Net exports of goods under merchanting	301	241	89	75	65	47	54	
4	Nonmonetary gold	20,542	21,548	6,497	6,175	5,689	4,941	4,742	
5	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 2)	1,434,861	1,528,932	363,907	375,870	375,668	381,519	395,874	
6	Foods, feeds, and beverages	130,555	132,917	32,496	32,376	34,016	35,057	31,467	
7	Agricultural	122,572	124,384	30,552	30,466	31,942	32,811	29,165	
8	Grains and preparations	27,976	27,642	6,745	7,716	7,478	6,430	6,019	
9	Wheat	5,541	6,252	1,570	1,589	1,889	1,381	1,393	
10	Corn	10,886	10,131	2,418	3,105	2,911	2,236	1,879	
11	Rice and other food grains	1,944	1,888	496	557	473	391	467	
12	Other feeds	9,606	9,372	2,262	2,465	2,205	2,421	2,281	
13	Soybeans	23,598	22,354	5,418	4,292	6,311	7,895	3,856	
14	Meat products and poultry	16,881	18,837	4,529	4,540	4,534	4,750	5,013	
15	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	24,492	25,123	6,096	6,187	6,114	6,327	6,495	
16	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	29,625	30,426	7,763	7,732	7,505	7,408	7,781	
17	Nonagricultural	7,983	8,533	1,944	1,911	2,074	2,246	2,302	
18	Fish and shellfish	5,637	5,934	1,371	1,290	1,447	1,600	1,596	
19	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	2,346	2,599	573	620	627	646	706	
20	Industrial supplies and materials	386,767	453,735	100,596	110,283	109,540	110,421	123,491	
21	Agricultural	17,000	19,184	4,648	4,972	4,795	4,579	4,839	
22	Raw cotton	3,967	5,846	1,339	1,521	1,514	1,415	1,396	
23	Tobacco, unmanufactured	1,116	1,083	223	222	345	360	156	
24	Hides and skins, including furskins	1,966	1,920	531	484	453	504	480	
25	Other agricultural industrial supplies	9,951	10,334	2,556	2,744	2,484	2,300	2,806	
26	Nonagricultural	369,766	434,551	95,948	105,312	104,745	105,842	118,653	
27	Energy products	112,462	159,120	30,787	37,588	37,795	37,969	45,769	
28	Petroleum and products	99,041	136,027	26,501	31,655	31,983	32,394	39,994	
29	Crude	9,304	21,724	2,274	4,224	4,371	4,781	8,349	
30	Fuel oil	33,391	42,334	8,645	9,504	10,950	10,757	11,123	
31	Other petroleum products	46,958	56,589	12,582	14,154	13,510	13,392	15,533	
32	Liquified petroleum gases	9,388	15,381	2,999	3,774	3,153	3,465	4,989	
33	Coal and related products	7,693	13,748	2,626	3,482	3,355	3,484	3,427	
34	Natural gas	4,567	8,005	1,417	2,184	1,991	1,707	2,124	
35	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	1,162	1,341	244	267	466	383	225	
36	Paper and paper-base stocks	20,836	22,194	5,268	5,479	5,307	5,545	5,863	
37	Textile supplies and related materials	13,359	13,567	3,339	3,424	3,343	3,389	3,412	
38	Chemicals except medicinals	103,779	111,686	26,121	27,911	27,244	26,876	29,656	
39	Plastic materials	32,547	34,370	8,201	9,047	8,299	8,191	8,833	
40	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	7,458	8,528	1,932	2,102	2,094	2,021	2,311	
41	Industrial inorganic chemicals	8,204	9,194	2,038	2,157	2,249	2,292	2,495	
42	Industrial organic chemicals	26,260	28,214	6,337	7,135	6,800	6,609	7,669	
43	Other chemicals	29,309	31,381	7,612	7,469	7,802	7,763	8,347	
44	Building materials except metals	13,850	14,777	3,469	3,590	3,580	3,764	3,843	
45	Other nonmetals	33,486	35,000	8,487	8,753	8,608	8,735	8,904	
46	Metals and nonmetallic products	71,994	78,206	18,477	18,567	18,868	19,564	21,206	
47	Steelmaking materials	4,948	6,810	1,526	1,548	1,521	1,750	1,991	
48	Iron and steel products	14,468	16,486	3,667	4,054	4,235	4,024	4,172	
49	Nonferrous metals	27,963	29,076	6,976	6,604	6,821	7,379	8,271	
50	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	5,700	6,631	1,439	1,327	1,483	1,713	2,107	
51	Bauxite and aluminum	8,468	7,858	1,821	1,882	1,916	1,910	2,151	
52	Copper	6,185	6,163	1,555	1,381	1,526	1,585	1,671	
53	Other nonferrous metals	7,611	8,424	2,160	2,014	1,896	2,171	2,342	
54	Other metals and nonmetallic products	24,615	25,834	6,309	6,361	6,290	6,410	6,772	
55	Capital goods except automotive	519,839	533,098	131,046	129,765	130,542	135,194	137,596	
56	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	393,434	406,733	98,931	99,849	99,304	101,876	105,704	
57	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus, and parts	53,625	54,876	13,742	13,885	13,387	13,473	14,131	
58	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	16,927	17,826	4,133	4,141	4,185	4,531	4,969	
59	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	25,983	25,273	6,550	6,537	6,252	6,121	6,363	

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
60	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	6,530	6,670	1,618	1,664	1,661	1,644	1,702
61	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	23,059	23,596	5,826	5,760	5,969	5,792	6,075
62	Other industrial machinery	71,914	79,748	18,414	19,227	19,682	19,967	20,872
63	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	16,673	17,519	4,211	4,339	4,228	4,457	4,495
64	Computers	14,757	15,339	3,607	3,633	3,845	3,813	4,049
65	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	30,305	30,687	7,114	7,345	7,442	7,665	8,236
66	Semiconductors	44,348	47,964	11,217	11,648	11,671	11,928	12,717
67	Telecommunications equipment	41,163	38,209	10,513	9,686	8,868	10,112	9,544
68	Other office and business machines	2,353	2,353	554	581	584	605	583
69	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	45,798	46,672	11,433	11,404	11,531	11,768	11,968
70	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	120,945	121,120	30,751	28,670	29,679	32,108	30,662
71	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	60,634	56,306	14,869	13,025	14,195	15,088	13,997
72	Engines and parts	60,311	64,814	15,883	15,645	15,484	17,020	16,665
73	Other transportation equipment	5,461	5,245	1,364	1,246	1,559	1,210	1,230
74	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	150,313	157,554	36,915	40,236	39,171	38,716	39,431
75	To Canada	58,859	61,371	14,052	15,935	15,032	15,227	15,177
76	Passenger cars, new and used	14,220	14,276	3,348	3,752	3,164	3,377	3,983
77	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	13,928	16,092	3,157	4,037	3,722	4,464	3,868
78	Engines and engine parts	6,095	6,760	1,523	1,820	1,767	1,562	1,611
79	Other parts and accessories	24,616	24,244	6,025	6,326	6,380	5,823	5,716
80	To other areas	91,453	96,183	22,863	24,301	24,139	23,489	24,254
81	Passenger cars, new and used	38,934	38,245	9,526	10,484	10,053	8,340	9,368
82	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	4,080	4,597	936	1,029	1,080	1,358	1,129
83	Engines and engine parts	11,669	13,235	2,890	3,112	3,351	3,354	3,418
84	Other parts and accessories	36,771	40,105	9,511	9,675	9,654	10,437	10,339
85	Consumer goods except food and automotive	193,440	197,271	48,671	49,862	48,762	48,789	49,858
86	Nondurable goods	89,055	87,652	22,083	22,955	21,626	21,155	21,916
87	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	10,304	10,424	2,525	2,611	2,525	2,561	2,727
88	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	53,277	51,251	13,073	13,940	12,765	12,060	12,487
89	Toiletries and cosmetics	12,131	12,790	3,077	3,148	3,124	3,199	3,319
90	Other nondurable goods	13,343	13,186	3,408	3,257	3,211	3,334	3,383
91	Durable goods	104,384	109,620	26,588	26,907	27,137	27,634	27,942
92	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	4,833	4,940	1,176	1,242	1,319	1,213	1,165
93	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	3,867	3,852	957	986	953	942	972
94	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	9,173	9,960	2,347	2,412	2,379	2,553	2,615
95	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	38,392	41,138	9,876	9,937	10,892	9,972	10,338
96	Household furnishings and related products	4,610	4,764	1,173	1,148	1,187	1,194	1,234
97	Household and kitchen appliances	6,091	6,240	1,528	1,569	1,524	1,553	1,593
98	Other household goods, including cell phones	27,691	30,135	7,175	7,219	8,181	7,225	7,510
99	Jewelry and collectibles	23,277	24,353	5,616	6,076	5,466	6,587	6,224
100	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	21,084	21,200	5,639	5,264	5,120	5,293	5,524
101	Other durable goods	3,758	4,177	976	991	1,007	1,074	1,105
102	Other general merchandise	53,948	54,357	14,183	13,347	13,637	13,341	14,031
103	Net exports of goods under merchanting (line 3)	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
104	Nonmonetary gold (line 4)	20,542	21,548	6,497	6,175	5,689	4,941	4,742
105	Imports of goods (table 1.1, line 11)	2,208,211	2,361,932	565,551	582,503	582,694	581,804	614,931
106	General merchandise	2,190,053	2,349,729	561,845	579,156	580,099	579,016	611,458
107	Nonmonetary gold	18,159	12,203	3,707	3,347	2,595	2,788	3,473
108	General merchandise, all end-use commodities (line 106)	2,190,053	2,349,729	561,845	579,156	580,099	579,016	611,458
109	Foods, feeds, and beverages	131,046	138,831	33,532	33,731	34,453	35,103	35,544
110	Agricultural	102,970	108,379	26,450	26,344	26,698	27,442	27,895
111	Green coffee	4,787	5,183	1,348	1,236	1,317	1,357	1,273
112	Cocoa beans and sugar	3,092	2,841	925	879	837	487	638
113	Meat products and poultry	10,799	11,070	2,485	2,604	2,735	2,962	2,769
114	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparations	33,026	34,914	8,612	8,299	8,544	9,093	8,977
115	Wine, beer, and related products	10,754	11,359	2,769	2,784	2,739	2,905	2,931
116	Other agricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	40,511	43,013	10,311	10,542	10,526	10,639	11,306
117	Nonagricultural	28,076	30,452	7,082	7,387	7,755	7,660	7,649
118	Fish and shellfish	19,479	21,574	4,945	5,168	5,626	5,401	5,378

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
119	Distilled beverages and other nonagricultural foods, feeds, and beverages	8,597	8,878	2,137	2,219	2,128	2,259	2,271
120	Industrial supplies and materials	441,834	512,036	118,165	130,069	126,225	122,171	133,570
121	Agricultural	11,177	12,296	2,969	2,955	2,949	3,090	3,301
122	Nonagricultural	430,656	499,740	115,196	127,114	123,276	119,081	130,269
123	Energy products	176,116	216,064	49,113	59,512	52,497	48,407	55,648
124	Petroleum and products	159,622	199,374	44,203	55,746	47,984	44,197	51,447
125	Crude	103,945	135,380	29,144	39,239	33,743	28,329	34,069
126	Fuel oil	18,031	21,740	4,623	5,625	4,652	5,165	6,299
127	Other petroleum products	35,481	38,958	9,689	9,938	8,912	10,037	10,072
128	Liquified petroleum gases	2,166	3,297	747	945	678	667	1,008
129	Coal and related products	3,110	2,308	1,075	423	702	743	440
130	Natural gas	7,229	9,009	2,196	2,145	2,498	2,176	2,190
131	Nuclear fuel and electric energy	6,154	5,373	1,639	1,198	1,313	1,291	1,571
132	Paper and paper-base stocks	11,676	11,793	2,957	2,857	2,883	3,015	3,038
133	Textile supplies and related materials	13,994	14,183	3,528	3,489	3,493	3,540	3,661
134	Chemicals except medicinals	69,905	74,749	17,803	17,950	18,777	18,364	19,659
135	Plastic materials	15,873	17,355	4,122	4,142	4,261	4,333	4,619
136	Fertilizers, pesticides, and insecticides	10,613	11,196	2,551	3,064	2,769	2,706	2,657
137	Industrial inorganic chemicals	6,303	7,237	1,627	1,708	1,755	1,796	1,979
138	Industrial organic chemicals	25,089	26,437	6,478	6,088	6,960	6,407	6,982
139	Other chemicals	12,027	12,524	3,026	2,949	3,031	3,121	3,423
140	Building materials except metals	32,385	35,273	8,563	8,626	8,568	8,592	9,487
141	Other nonmetals	33,660	36,218	8,693	8,685	8,910	9,084	9,539
142	Metals and nonmetallic products	92,921	111,459	24,539	25,994	28,148	28,079	29,237
143	Steelmaking materials	4,882	8,130	1,185	1,851	2,103	2,010	2,166
144	Iron and steel products	33,778	39,523	8,796	9,072	10,408	10,090	9,953
145	Nonferrous metals	32,401	41,022	8,889	9,702	9,891	10,200	11,230
146	Precious metals except nonmonetary gold	8,726	9,616	2,327	2,236	2,394	2,261	2,724
147	Bauxite and aluminum	12,375	16,300	3,421	3,780	3,902	4,079	4,538
148	Other nonferrous metals	11,299	15,107	3,140	3,685	3,595	3,859	3,968
149	Other metals and nonmetallic products	21,860	22,784	5,670	5,370	5,746	5,780	5,888
150	Capital goods except automotive	593,902	643,695	150,651	153,142	157,790	163,473	169,290
151	Machinery and equipment except consumer-type	537,996	587,164	137,202	139,758	143,848	149,142	154,417
152	Electric-generating machinery, electric apparatus and parts	70,662	76,192	18,095	18,638	18,872	19,098	19,584
153	Oil-drilling, mining, and construction machinery	14,720	19,754	3,696	3,997	4,706	5,244	5,807
154	Industrial engines, pumps, and compressors	22,444	24,659	5,705	5,994	6,069	6,332	6,263
155	Machine tools and metalworking machinery	10,897	12,063	2,698	2,803	3,059	2,934	3,267
156	Measuring, testing, and control instruments	20,279	21,817	5,271	5,174	5,390	5,607	5,645
157	Other industrial machinery	83,063	93,824	21,106	22,098	23,137	23,838	24,751
158	Other service-industry and agricultural machinery	28,795	30,636	7,239	7,369	7,494	7,739	8,034
159	Computers	60,888	69,029	14,723	15,382	17,233	19,002	17,412
160	Computer accessories, peripherals, and parts	53,653	59,445	14,238	13,850	14,179	15,355	16,061
161	Semiconductors	51,790	54,202	12,831	13,028	12,608	13,314	15,251
162	Telecommunications equipment	71,964	74,311	18,977	18,958	18,518	17,702	19,133
163	Other office and business machines	5,365	5,354	1,401	1,330	1,343	1,372	1,308
164	Scientific, hospital, and medical equipment and parts	43,476	45,878	11,222	11,136	11,239	11,604	11,900
165	Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	50,005	51,380	11,901	12,333	12,643	13,083	13,321
166	Civilian aircraft, complete, all types	13,842	13,726	3,191	3,288	3,480	3,354	3,604
167	Engines and parts	36,163	37,654	8,710	9,044	9,163	9,729	9,717
168	Other transportation equipment	5,902	5,152	1,548	1,052	1,299	1,249	1,552
169	Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines	351,050	359,908	88,930	91,022	89,368	88,997	90,520
170	From Canada	64,911	62,457	15,633	16,515	16,183	14,749	15,010
171	Passenger cars, new and used	45,364	43,271	10,701	11,612	11,578	10,092	9,988
172	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	2,912	3,244	744	764	806	827	847
173	Engines and engine parts	3,665	3,449	906	872	817	816	944
174	Other parts and accessories	12,970	12,493	3,281	3,267	2,981	3,013	3,232
175	From other areas	286,138	297,450	73,298	74,507	73,186	74,247	75,510
176	Passenger cars, new and used	124,929	132,718	32,004	33,255	32,530	33,188	33,745
177	Trucks, buses, and special purpose vehicles	31,085	33,651	7,969	8,360	8,317	8,676	8,298

Continues on next page

Table 2.1. U.S. International Trade in Goods

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
178	Engines and engine parts	24,764	25,120	6,415	6,274	6,172	6,185	6,489
179	Other parts and accessories	105,360	105,962	26,911	26,618	26,167	26,199	26,978
180	Consumer goods except food and automotive	585,363	604,245	148,356	149,773	149,400	146,918	158,153
181	Nondurable goods	279,487	279,607	69,832	70,932	69,205	67,746	71,724
182	Apparel, footwear, and household goods	136,080	136,943	34,056	34,406	33,973	33,648	34,916
183	Medicinal, dental, and pharmaceutical products	111,714	109,972	27,667	28,537	27,105	25,957	28,374
184	Toiletries and cosmetics	10,920	11,684	2,854	2,790	2,875	2,957	3,062
185	Other nondurable goods	20,773	21,008	5,254	5,198	5,253	5,184	5,372
186	Durable goods	305,876	324,638	78,525	78,841	80,195	79,171	86,430
187	Televisions, video receivers, and other video equipment	24,121	25,774	6,133	6,604	5,943	6,631	6,597
188	Radio and stereo equipment, including recorded media	9,527	9,041	2,387	2,455	2,272	2,108	2,206
189	Toys and sporting goods, including bicycles	36,794	39,066	9,133	9,375	9,564	10,039	10,089
190	Household and kitchen appliances and other household goods	172,656	187,759	45,184	44,843	46,611	45,111	51,195
191	Household furnishings and related products	33,677	36,814	8,744	9,049	9,217	9,078	9,469
192	Household and kitchen appliances	27,002	29,144	7,259	6,793	6,920	7,191	8,241
193	Other household goods, including cell phones	111,976	121,800	29,182	29,000	30,474	28,841	33,485
194	Jewelry and collectibles	26,861	27,243	6,747	6,645	6,940	6,499	7,158
195	Gem diamonds and other gemstones	27,540	26,402	6,699	6,679	6,562	6,412	6,749
196	Other durable goods	8,378	9,353	2,242	2,241	2,303	2,373	2,436
197	Other general merchandise	86,858	91,015	22,209	21,418	22,863	22,354	24,381
198	Nonmonetary gold (line 107)	18,159	12,203	3,707	3,347	2,595	2,788	3,473
199	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 105)	-752,507	-811,212	-195,058	-200,382	-201,272	-195,297	-214,261

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,455,704	1,550,720	370,493	382,121	381,422	386,507	400,670
2	France	31,276	33,546	7,823	8,652	7,554	8,712	8,628
3	Germany	49,323	53,481	12,510	12,897	13,216	13,300	14,069
4	Italy	16,756	18,380	4,411	4,972	4,178	4,324	4,906
5	United Kingdom	55,617	56,630	13,536	13,475	14,000	13,977	15,177
6	Canada	267,298	282,974	65,683	69,919	70,192	70,313	72,550
7	Brazil	30,022	36,891	8,191	8,705	8,956	9,188	10,042
8	Mexico	229,876	243,452	58,781	59,596	59,606	60,816	63,434
9	China	115,998	130,797	30,995	31,152	32,347	33,938	33,360
10	Hong Kong	35,544	40,759	9,259	11,812	9,580	9,599	9,768
11	India	21,624	25,142	6,046	6,299	6,170	6,207	6,466
12	Japan	63,951	68,714	17,037	16,490	17,082	17,061	18,080
13	Korea, Republic of	42,698	49,060	11,586	11,676	13,177	11,868	12,339
14	Singapore	26,372	29,400	7,025	7,516	7,402	7,135	7,348
15	Taiwan	26,434	26,446	6,759	7,185	5,997	6,194	7,070
16	Saudi Arabia	18,080	16,268	4,335	3,841	4,493	4,673	3,261
17	All other countries	424,835	438,780	107,031	111,404	106,914	107,320	113,142
18	Residual /1/	0	0	-515	-3,470	558	1,884	1,028
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	271,084	284,710	67,060	70,752	68,899	70,736	74,323
20	Members of OPEC	71,400	58,298	17,024	14,938	15,194	14,487	13,678
21	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,211	2,361,932	565,551	582,503	582,694	581,804	614,931
22	France	47,044	49,244	11,362	11,769	11,555	12,144	13,775
23	Germany	114,573	118,112	27,797	29,268	28,981	29,431	30,432
24	Italy	45,471	50,179	11,708	11,598	12,289	12,169	14,123
25	United Kingdom	54,946	53,760	14,598	13,542	12,795	12,993	14,430
26	Canada	283,574	306,131	72,862	77,326	77,090	73,230	78,485
27	Brazil	24,620	27,752	6,510	6,805	6,962	6,869	7,116
28	Mexico	300,403	319,699	76,391	79,055	79,760	78,342	82,541
29	China	463,288	506,469	118,328	122,794	125,738	125,223	132,714
30	Hong Kong	7,784	7,978	2,002	2,146	2,210	1,602	2,020
31	India	46,125	48,736	12,361	11,512	11,718	12,425	13,081
32	Japan	134,184	138,431	35,246	33,764	34,292	34,980	35,396
33	Korea, Republic of	70,384	71,621	17,284	17,788	17,146	17,963	18,723
34	Singapore	17,786	19,360	3,852	4,618	4,898	4,986	4,859
35	Taiwan	39,248	42,538	10,000	10,194	10,567	10,906	10,872
36	Saudi Arabia	16,982	18,938	4,463	6,740	4,917	3,164	4,116
37	All other countries	541,800	582,985	141,324	144,948	142,602	142,723	152,712
38	Residual /1/	0	0	-538	-1,364	-826	2,654	-464
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	419,087	437,711	106,198	106,960	105,296	108,205	117,251
40	Members of OPEC	78,464	72,609	21,675	21,700	18,245	14,657	18,006
41	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 21)	-752,507	-811,212	-195,058	-200,382	-201,272	-195,297	-214,261
42	France	-15,768	-15,697	-3,539	-3,117	-4,001	-3,432	-5,147
43	Germany	-65,250	-64,631	-15,287	-16,372	-15,765	-16,131	-16,363
44	Italy	-28,715	-31,799	-7,298	-6,625	-8,111	-7,845	-9,217
45	United Kingdom	671	2,870	-1,062	-67	1,205	985	747
46	Canada	-16,276	-23,157	-7,180	-7,407	-6,898	-2,917	-5,934
47	Brazil	5,402	9,139	1,681	1,900	1,994	2,318	2,926
48	Mexico	-70,527	-76,246	-17,610	-19,459	-20,154	-17,526	-19,107
49	China	-347,290	-375,672	-87,333	-91,642	-93,391	-91,285	-99,354
50	Hong Kong	27,760	32,781	7,257	9,665	7,371	7,997	7,748
51	India	-24,501	-23,594	-6,315	-5,213	-5,548	-6,218	-6,615
52	Japan	-70,233	-69,718	-18,209	-17,274	-17,210	-17,919	-17,315
53	Korea, Republic of	-27,686	-22,560	-5,698	-6,112	-3,968	-6,095	-6,385
54	Singapore	8,586	10,040	3,174	2,898	2,504	2,149	2,489
55	Taiwan	-12,814	-16,093	-3,241	-3,009	-4,570	-4,712	-3,802
56	Saudi Arabia	1,098	-2,671	-127	-2,899	-425	1,509	-855
57	All other countries	-116,964	-144,205	-34,293	-33,544	-35,688	-35,403	-39,570
58	Residual /1/	0	0	23	-2,106	1,384	-770	1,492
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	-148,003	-153,001	-39,139	-36,208	-36,396	-37,469	-42,928
60	Members of OPEC	-7,064	-14,311	-4,651	-6,762	-3,052	-170	-4,328

Continues on next page

Table 2.2. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the commodity-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the commodity-based seasonally adjusted totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the commodity-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of goods (table 2.1, line 1)	1,455,704	1,550,720	379,029	374,537	385,609	382,035	408,539
2	Europe	319,355	334,454	79,522	82,071	83,542	81,597	87,244
3	European Union	271,084	284,710	67,065	70,330	70,814	69,402	74,165
4	Euro area	200,081	211,006	49,952	53,335	51,904	51,088	54,679
5	Austria	3,786	4,286	637	2,082	738	656	810
6	Belgium	32,088	29,896	7,537	7,512	7,644	7,188	7,553
7	Finland	1,631	1,580	469	394	339	467	379
8	France	31,276	33,546	7,886	8,445	7,902	8,573	8,627
9	Germany	49,323	53,481	12,496	12,941	13,179	13,299	14,062
10	Greece	925	1,045	303	284	225	233	303
11	Ireland	9,630	10,793	2,492	2,341	2,943	2,362	3,147
12	Italy	16,756	18,380	4,390	4,885	4,368	4,211	4,916
13	Luxembourg	1,538	1,159	251	259	314	275	311
14	Netherlands	39,653	42,186	9,852	10,421	10,708	10,288	10,770
15	Norway	4,041	5,448	975	1,101	1,327	1,732	1,288
16	Portugal	964	1,204	265	317	273	277	337
17	Russia	5,831	7,041	1,496	1,296	1,951	1,900	1,894
18	Spain	10,400	11,013	2,810	2,910	2,661	2,688	2,755
19	Sweden	3,944	3,876	963	923	944	915	1,093
20	Switzerland	23,018	21,958	6,227	5,876	5,375	5,039	5,668
21	Turkey	9,170	9,708	2,043	2,163	2,513	2,284	2,748
22	United Kingdom	55,617	56,630	13,257	13,112	14,517	14,194	14,806
23	Other	19,766	21,224	5,175	4,811	5,619	5,016	5,778
24	Canada	267,298	282,974	65,562	67,030	73,219	70,296	72,430
25	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	365,980	393,819	93,683	94,900	97,135	98,098	103,686
26	South and Central America	344,311	369,975	88,028	89,095	91,307	92,489	97,084
27	Argentina	8,496	9,494	2,098	2,058	2,689	2,425	2,321
28	Brazil	30,022	36,891	8,235	8,126	9,059	9,587	10,119
29	Chile	13,066	13,783	2,867	3,179	3,241	3,665	3,698
30	Colombia	13,048	13,287	3,372	3,852	3,110	3,011	3,314
31	Mexico	229,876	243,452	58,782	58,762	60,156	60,869	63,664
32	Venezuela	5,232	4,171	1,264	1,076	1,149	952	993
33	Other	44,572	48,897	11,409	12,042	11,903	11,979	12,974
34	Other Western Hemisphere	21,669	23,844	5,655	5,805	5,828	5,610	6,602
35	Asia and Pacific	411,568	453,347	116,585	108,972	109,668	111,090	123,617
36	Australia	22,148	24,223	5,441	5,685	6,012	6,107	6,419
37	China	115,998	130,797	36,502	29,564	29,795	31,937	39,501
38	Hong Kong	35,544	40,759	9,536	11,556	9,395	9,698	10,110
39	India	21,624	25,142	6,251	5,781	6,299	6,475	6,587
40	Indonesia	6,004	6,822	1,530	1,691	1,598	1,680	1,852
41	Japan	63,951	68,714	17,078	16,235	16,974	17,376	18,128
42	Korea, Republic of	42,698	49,060	11,694	11,474	13,279	11,872	12,436
43	Malaysia	11,850	12,828	3,094	3,277	3,367	3,203	2,980
44	Philippines	8,250	8,534	2,300	2,024	1,972	2,146	2,393
45	Singapore	26,372	29,400	7,219	7,302	7,370	7,155	7,574
46	Taiwan	26,434	26,446	7,053	6,852	6,188	6,033	7,373
47	Thailand	10,437	10,839	2,934	2,489	2,804	2,701	2,845
48	Other	20,259	19,784	5,955	5,043	4,616	4,706	5,419
49	Middle East	69,078	64,017	17,508	16,189	16,181	15,769	15,878
50	Israel	13,263	12,672	3,225	3,068	3,286	2,927	3,391
51	Saudi Arabia	18,080	16,268	4,885	3,731	4,508	4,420	3,609
52	Other	37,735	35,078	9,398	9,390	8,387	8,422	8,878
53	Africa	22,124	21,869	6,080	5,301	5,799	5,137	5,631
54	Algeria	2,160	1,032	598	259	378	178	217
55	Nigeria	1,906	2,166	486	443	589	479	654
56	South Africa	4,637	5,066	1,285	1,203	1,335	1,297	1,230
57	Other	13,420	13,605	3,712	3,395	3,498	3,183	3,530
58	International organizations and unallocated	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
59	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	71,400	58,298	18,126	14,332	14,929	14,484	14,552

Continues on next page

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
60	Imports of goods (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,211	2,361,932	572,000	554,826	589,941	593,523	623,642
61	Europe	486,046	509,492	124,478	119,057	127,473	125,205	137,757
62	European Union	419,087	437,711	107,430	102,691	108,807	107,165	119,048
63	Euro area	327,645	345,367	83,490	80,699	85,730	84,908	94,031
64	Austria	10,903	11,765	2,846	2,698	2,984	2,864	3,219
65	Belgium	17,168	15,229	4,011	3,632	3,724	3,734	4,141
66	Finland	4,580	5,902	1,198	1,050	1,497	1,631	1,723
67	France	47,044	49,244	11,720	11,321	11,813	11,832	14,278
68	Germany	114,573	118,112	28,580	27,598	29,211	29,875	31,428
69	Greece	1,407	1,518	418	357	396	399	366
70	Ireland	45,626	48,956	12,575	13,073	12,366	11,194	12,323
71	Italy	45,471	50,179	11,867	11,001	12,735	12,109	14,333
72	Luxembourg	507	515	110	113	145	129	129
73	Netherlands	16,356	18,047	4,314	4,381	4,161	4,410	5,095
74	Norway	4,441	5,058	1,085	1,126	1,289	1,473	1,170
75	Portugal	3,206	3,506	832	761	893	935	918
76	Russia	14,552	17,005	4,114	3,929	4,280	4,447	4,349
77	Spain	13,646	15,851	3,439	3,210	4,205	4,129	4,306
78	Sweden	9,747	10,781	2,558	2,472	2,696	2,595	3,017
79	Switzerland	36,450	36,097	9,032	8,202	9,542	8,754	9,600
80	Turkey	8,077	9,424	2,053	2,133	2,490	2,343	2,457
81	United Kingdom	54,946	53,760	14,634	13,050	13,453	12,694	14,562
82	Other	37,345	38,544	9,092	8,951	9,592	9,658	10,343
83	Canada	283,574	306,131	72,994	75,517	78,015	73,641	78,957
84	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	407,385	434,809	104,754	105,657	110,050	107,880	111,222
85	South and Central America	397,342	424,207	102,199	102,966	107,266	105,345	108,631
86	Argentina	4,685	4,805	1,537	957	1,240	1,384	1,223
87	Brazil	24,620	27,752	6,490	6,274	7,004	7,382	7,092
88	Chile	8,838	10,599	2,111	3,048	2,543	2,642	2,366
89	Colombia	13,913	13,693	3,453	3,459	3,500	3,388	3,346
90	Mexico	300,403	319,699	76,925	76,782	81,046	78,864	83,007
91	Venezuela	10,979	12,431	3,164	3,650	3,282	2,885	2,614
92	Other	33,905	35,227	8,519	8,796	8,651	8,799	8,982
93	Other Western Hemisphere	10,043	10,602	2,555	2,691	2,784	2,535	2,592
94	Asia and Pacific	946,474	1,013,201	247,888	228,836	249,205	264,537	270,624
95	Australia	9,636	10,203	2,253	2,456	2,577	2,807	2,362
96	China	463,288	506,469	125,947	108,508	121,815	135,101	141,045
97	Hong Kong	7,784	7,978	1,782	1,955	2,294	1,861	1,868
98	India	46,125	48,736	11,544	11,432	12,278	12,783	12,243
99	Indonesia	19,215	20,232	4,825	5,091	5,128	4,913	5,100
100	Japan	134,184	138,431	35,691	33,892	33,753	34,765	36,022
101	Korea, Republic of	70,384	71,621	16,522	17,562	18,327	17,820	17,912
102	Malaysia	36,710	37,340	9,494	8,778	9,317	9,279	9,965
103	Philippines	10,148	11,740	2,567	2,687	2,956	3,099	2,998
104	Singapore	17,786	19,360	3,830	4,220	5,058	5,257	4,826
105	Taiwan	39,248	42,538	10,053	9,602	10,795	11,154	10,988
106	Thailand	29,562	31,251	7,683	7,208	7,633	8,075	8,335
107	Other	62,404	67,302	15,696	15,445	17,274	17,625	16,959
108	Middle East	57,880	64,648	14,572	18,175	17,041	13,725	15,708
109	Israel	22,337	22,094	5,212	5,868	5,779	5,151	5,296
110	Saudi Arabia	16,982	18,938	4,281	6,193	5,285	3,425	4,034
111	Other	18,560	23,616	5,079	6,114	5,976	5,149	6,377
112	Africa	26,853	33,651	7,314	7,584	8,157	8,536	9,374
113	Algeria	3,239	3,824	1,233	1,207	898	999	721
114	Nigeria	4,214	7,095	1,225	1,680	1,531	1,606	2,278
115	South Africa	6,802	7,796	1,840	1,463	2,116	2,078	2,139
116	Other	12,597	14,936	3,016	3,235	3,612	3,853	4,236
117	International organizations and unallocated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Memorandum:							
118	Members of OPEC	78,464	72,609	21,196	20,047	18,626	16,042	17,894

Continues on next page

Table 2.3. U.S. International Trade in Goods by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016		2017		
				IV	I	II	III	IV
119	Balance on goods (line 1 less line 60)	-752,507	-811,212	-192,971	-180,289	-204,332	-211,488	-215,103
120	Europe	-166,691	-175,038	-44,956	-36,986	-43,931	-43,607	-50,513
121	European Union	-148,003	-153,001	-40,365	-32,361	-37,993	-37,763	-44,883
122	Euro area	-127,564	-134,361	-33,538	-27,364	-33,826	-33,820	-39,351
123	Austria	-7,118	-7,479	-2,209	-615	-2,246	-2,208	-2,409
124	Belgium	14,919	14,667	3,526	3,880	3,921	3,454	3,412
125	Finland	-2,950	-4,322	-729	-657	-1,158	-1,164	-1,344
126	France	-15,768	-15,697	-3,835	-2,876	-3,911	-3,259	-5,651
127	Germany	-65,250	-64,631	-16,084	-14,657	-16,032	-16,576	-17,366
128	Greece	-482	-473	-115	-73	-171	-166	-63
129	Ireland	-35,997	-38,163	-10,083	-10,732	-9,423	-8,832	-9,176
130	Italy	-28,715	-31,799	-7,477	-6,116	-8,367	-7,898	-9,417
131	Luxembourg	1,031	644	141	146	170	146	182
132	Netherlands	23,297	24,139	5,539	6,039	6,548	5,877	5,675
133	Norway	-400	390	-110	-25	38	259	118
134	Portugal	-2,242	-2,302	-568	-444	-620	-657	-580
135	Russia	-8,721	-9,965	-2,618	-2,633	-2,329	-2,548	-2,455
136	Spain	-3,246	-4,838	-630	-300	-1,545	-1,441	-1,552
137	Sweden	-5,803	-6,905	-1,595	-1,549	-1,752	-1,680	-1,924
138	Switzerland	-13,432	-14,139	-2,805	-2,326	-4,167	-3,714	-3,932
139	Turkey	1,092	284	-10	29	23	-58	290
140	United Kingdom	671	2,870	-1,377	62	1,064	1,500	243
141	Other	-17,579	-17,320	-3,917	-4,140	-3,973	-4,642	-4,565
142	Canada	-16,276	-23,157	-7,432	-8,488	-4,796	-3,345	-6,528
143	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	-41,405	-40,990	-11,071	-10,757	-12,915	-9,782	-7,537
144	South and Central America	-53,031	-54,233	-14,171	-13,871	-15,959	-12,856	-11,547
145	Argentina	3,811	4,688	561	1,101	1,449	1,040	1,098
146	Brazil	5,402	9,139	1,745	1,852	2,055	2,205	3,027
147	Chile	4,227	3,183	756	131	698	1,023	1,332
148	Colombia	-865	-406	-81	392	-390	-377	-32
149	Mexico	-70,527	-76,246	-18,142	-18,020	-20,890	-17,994	-19,343
150	Venezuela	-5,747	-8,261	-1,900	-2,574	-2,133	-1,933	-1,621
151	Other	10,668	13,670	2,890	3,246	3,252	3,180	3,992
152	Other Western Hemisphere	11,626	13,242	3,100	3,114	3,044	3,074	4,010
153	Asia and Pacific	-534,906	-559,853	-131,302	-119,864	-139,536	-153,447	-147,007
154	Australia	12,511	14,020	3,188	3,229	3,435	3,300	4,057
155	China	-347,290	-375,672	-89,445	-78,944	-92,020	-103,163	-101,544
156	Hong Kong	27,760	32,781	7,754	9,601	7,101	7,837	8,243
157	India	-24,501	-23,594	-5,293	-5,651	-5,979	-6,308	-5,656
158	Indonesia	-13,212	-13,411	-3,295	-3,400	-3,530	-3,232	-3,248
159	Japan	-70,233	-69,718	-18,614	-17,657	-16,779	-17,389	-17,894
160	Korea, Republic of	-27,686	-22,560	-4,829	-6,088	-5,048	-5,949	-5,476
161	Malaysia	-24,861	-24,512	-6,401	-5,501	-5,950	-6,076	-6,985
162	Philippines	-1,899	-3,206	-267	-663	-984	-953	-606
163	Singapore	8,586	10,040	3,389	3,082	2,312	1,898	2,748
164	Taiwan	-12,814	-16,093	-3,000	-2,750	-4,607	-5,121	-3,615
165	Thailand	-19,125	-20,412	-4,749	-4,719	-4,829	-5,373	-5,490
166	Other	-42,145	-47,518	-9,740	-10,402	-12,658	-12,918	-11,540
167	Middle East	11,198	-631	2,936	-1,986	-860	2,044	170
168	Israel	-9,074	-9,422	-1,988	-2,800	-2,493	-2,224	-1,905
169	Saudi Arabia	1,098	-2,671	604	-2,462	-778	994	-425
170	Other	19,174	11,462	4,319	3,276	2,411	3,273	2,501
171	Africa	-4,728	-11,783	-1,234	-2,283	-2,358	-3,398	-3,743
172	Algeria	-1,078	-2,792	-635	-947	-520	-821	-504
173	Nigeria	-2,308	-4,930	-739	-1,237	-942	-1,127	-1,624
174	South Africa	-2,165	-2,731	-556	-259	-781	-781	-909
175	Other	823	-1,330	696	160	-114	-670	-706
176	International organizations and unallocated	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
177	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	-7,064	-14,311	-3,070	-5,715	-3,697	-1,558	-3,342

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 2.4. U.S. International Trade in Goods, Balance of Payments Adjustments

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of goods, Census basis	1,451,011	1,546,725	369,635	380,116	380,971	385,802	399,836
2	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	4,694	3,995	858	2,005	451	705	834
3	Exports under U.S. military agency sales contracts	-1,241	-2,468	-813	40	-789	-809	-910
4	Goods procured in U.S. ports by foreign carriers	10,383	11,663	2,806	3,210	2,593	2,823	3,037
5	Net exports of goods under merchanting	301	241	89	75	65	47	54
6	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	Private gift parcel remittances	1,089	1,007	305	192	262	270	283
8	Repair of equipment	-6,185	-6,957	-1,624	-1,614	-1,815	-1,766	-1,762
9	Other adjustments, net /1/	345	509	96	102	135	140	133
10	Equals: Exports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 1)	1,455,704	1,550,720	370,493	382,121	381,422	386,507	400,670
11	Imports of goods, Census basis	2,187,805	2,342,919	560,743	577,477	578,122	577,201	610,119
12	Plus: Balance of payments adjustments, net	20,407	19,014	4,808	5,026	4,572	4,602	4,812
13	Goods procured in foreign ports by U.S. carriers	7,652	8,463	1,890	2,128	1,863	2,120	2,352
14	Imports by U.S. military agencies	2,858	1,722	545	596	379	381	366
15	Inland freight in Canada and Mexico	8,022	8,782	2,065	2,196	2,227	2,141	2,218
16	Locomotives and railcars	3,197	2,165	768	481	573	519	592
17	Nonmonetary gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	Repair of equipment	-4,235	-4,783	-1,199	-1,054	-1,221	-1,152	-1,356
19	Software revaluation	2,957	2,718	722	691	773	611	643
20	Other adjustments, net /2/	-44	-53	16	-11	-22	-17	-2
21	Equals: Imports of goods, balance of payments basis (table 2.1, line 105)	2,208,211	2,361,932	565,551	582,503	582,694	581,804	614,931

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Addition of electric energy exports to Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; valuation of software exports at market value; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

2. Addition of electric energy imports from Mexico; deduction of exposed motion picture film for sale or rental; deduction of the value of repairs of U.S. vessels abroad; addition for low-value (below reporting threshold) transactions for 1999-2009 to phase in a revised low-value methodology that was implemented by the U.S. Census Bureau beginning with statistics for 2010; and other coverage adjustments.

Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of services (table 1.1, line 4)	752,368	780,879	189,461	192,551	193,002	196,476	198,849
2	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	25,628	25,916	6,572	6,969	6,611	6,179	6,157
3	Transport	84,318	86,548	21,244	21,427	21,196	21,772	22,153
4	Sea transport	18,078	18,738	4,591	4,617	4,644	4,676	4,802
5	Freight	3,691	3,821	950	937	943	968	973
6	Port	14,386	14,918	3,640	3,681	3,701	3,707	3,829
7	Air transport	61,548	63,165	15,601	15,752	15,448	15,789	16,176
8	Passenger	38,770	39,104	9,941	9,913	9,605	9,666	9,921
9	Freight	12,473	13,714	3,139	3,276	3,326	3,492	3,620
10	Port	10,305	10,347	2,520	2,564	2,518	2,631	2,634
11	Other modes of transport	4,692	4,645	1,053	1,058	1,104	1,308	1,176
12	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	205,940	203,696	51,916	51,838	50,616	50,392	50,849
13	Business	40,960	38,559	10,027	9,913	9,685	9,262	9,698
14	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	8,971	9,134	2,288	2,150	2,269	2,363	2,352
15	Other business travel	31,989	29,425	7,739	7,763	7,416	6,900	7,345
16	Personal	164,980	165,137	41,889	41,925	40,931	41,130	41,152
17	Health related	3,751	3,925	953	961	977	990	998
18	Education related	39,425	43,187	10,353	10,583	10,759	10,869	10,977
19	Other personal travel	121,804	118,025	30,583	30,381	29,195	29,271	29,177
20	Insurance services	16,348	17,815	4,299	4,106	4,308	4,630	4,771
21	Direct insurance	2,038	2,063	553	529	513	510	510
22	Reinsurance	13,050	14,443	3,399	3,244	3,476	3,795	3,928
23	Auxiliary insurance services	1,260	1,309	346	332	319	325	333
24	Financial services	98,180	106,424	25,959	25,342	25,926	27,174	27,982
25	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	11,597	12,088	3,039	3,098	3,281	2,784	2,925
26	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	48,396	51,950	12,912	12,147	12,205	13,584	14,015
27	Credit card and other credit-related services	20,689	23,085	5,495	5,566	5,723	5,833	5,962
28	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	17,498	19,301	4,513	4,531	4,717	4,973	5,080
29	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	124,453	127,935	30,666	29,830	31,671	33,188	33,247
30	Industrial processes	47,512	45,902	12,006	10,906	11,485	11,803	11,708
31	Computer software	36,621	37,925	8,939	9,068	9,447	9,683	9,727
32	Trademarks and franchise fees	19,869	22,176	4,881	5,032	5,408	5,809	5,926
33	Audio-visual and related products	20,369	21,861	4,818	4,807	5,310	5,876	5,868
34	Other intellectual property	83	71	22	16	20	17	18
35	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,455	38,937	9,281	9,619	9,533	9,824	9,961
36	Telecommunications services	12,225	12,062	3,056	3,110	2,991	2,988	2,973
37	Computer services	17,283	18,797	4,456	4,626	4,466	4,820	4,886
38	Information services	6,947	8,078	1,768	1,883	2,077	2,016	2,102
39	Other business services	142,231	154,458	35,186	38,505	38,207	38,467	39,279
40	Research and development services	37,176	42,763	9,701	10,285	10,551	10,751	11,177
41	Professional and management consulting services	74,021	78,732	17,965	20,079	19,539	19,437	19,676
42	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	31,034	32,964	7,520	8,141	8,117	8,279	8,427
43	Government goods and services n.i.e.	18,814	19,150	4,338	4,916	4,934	4,850	4,449
44	Imports of services (table 1.1, line 12)	504,654	538,108	128,451	130,014	133,176	136,445	138,474
45	Maintenance and repair services n.i.e.	8,810	8,559	2,326	2,270	2,212	2,039	2,038
46	Transport	96,827	101,218	24,621	25,201	25,136	25,072	25,808
47	Sea transport	35,097	37,085	9,054	9,351	9,126	9,190	9,418
48	Freight	32,709	34,410	8,430	8,710	8,466	8,506	8,728
49	Port	2,388	2,674	624	641	659	684	689
50	Air transport	57,874	60,082	14,619	14,842	14,949	14,900	15,391
51	Passenger	37,198	38,629	9,326	9,667	9,605	9,497	9,860
52	Freight	6,951	7,869	1,816	1,855	1,956	1,992	2,067
53	Port	13,724	13,584	3,477	3,321	3,388	3,411	3,465
54	Other modes of transport	3,856	4,051	948	1,008	1,062	983	999

Continues on next page

Table 3.1. U.S. International Trade in Services

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
55	Travel (for all purposes including education) /1/	123,618	135,209	31,729	32,624	34,000	34,153	34,432
56	Business	15,879	16,675	4,002	4,037	4,125	4,165	4,348
57	Expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers	1,383	1,422	350	351	355	358	358
58	Other business travel	14,496	15,253	3,652	3,686	3,771	3,807	3,990
59	Personal	107,739	118,533	27,727	28,587	29,874	29,988	30,084
60	Health related	2,057	2,316	537	554	570	587	605
61	Education related	7,584	7,930	1,943	1,959	1,978	1,990	2,003
62	Other personal travel	98,097	108,288	25,247	26,074	27,326	27,411	27,476
63	Insurance services	48,077	49,698	12,376	11,839	12,364	12,677	12,818
64	Direct insurance	4,076	3,777	1,130	868	1,006	953	951
65	Reinsurance	41,835	43,926	10,716	10,458	10,865	11,227	11,376
66	Auxiliary insurance services	2,165	1,995	530	514	493	497	491
67	Financial services	25,629	27,986	6,572	6,484	6,813	7,253	7,436
68	Securities brokerage, underwriting, and related services	4,346	4,849	1,104	1,156	1,295	1,180	1,218
69	Financial management, financial advisory, and custody services	10,876	11,310	2,705	2,660	2,683	2,945	3,021
70	Credit card and other credit-related services	7,152	8,095	1,911	1,811	1,948	2,151	2,185
71	Securities lending, electronic funds transfer, and other services	3,256	3,731	852	856	887	977	1,011
72	Charges for the use of intellectual property n.i.e.	44,392	48,354	11,443	11,726	12,105	12,041	12,481
73	Industrial processes	23,200	24,375	6,272	5,997	6,048	6,097	6,234
74	Computer software	7,423	9,379	1,791	2,241	2,384	2,317	2,438
75	Trademarks and franchise fees	3,629	3,896	946	881	1,016	982	1,016
76	Audio-visual and related products	10,023	10,542	2,399	2,553	2,627	2,610	2,752
77	Other intellectual property	118	161	35	54	31	36	41
78	Telecommunications, computer, and information services	36,851	40,221	9,330	9,956	9,758	10,148	10,360
79	Telecommunications services	5,476	5,938	1,348	1,388	1,482	1,505	1,562
80	Computer services	28,989	31,642	7,372	7,879	7,654	7,983	8,125
81	Information services	2,386	2,642	611	688	622	659	673
82	Other business services	98,922	104,773	24,619	24,371	25,318	27,485	27,599
83	Research and development services	34,243	34,922	8,704	7,626	8,329	9,494	9,473
84	Professional and management consulting services	40,169	42,906	9,745	10,232	10,549	11,031	11,093
85	Technical, trade-related, and other business services /2/	24,510	26,945	6,170	6,513	6,440	6,960	7,033
86	Government goods and services n.i.e.	21,528	22,093	5,435	5,542	5,471	5,576	5,503
87	Balance on services (line 1 less line 44)	247,714	242,770	61,010	62,538	59,826	60,032	60,375
	Supplemental detail on insurance transactions:							
88	Premiums received	31,636	32,508	8,074	7,548	7,960	8,454	8,547
89	Losses paid	16,153	15,892	4,025	4,001	3,977	3,962	3,953
90	Premiums paid	119,784	127,789	31,582	30,247	31,728	32,657	33,157
91	Losses recovered	80,038	110,606	20,380	20,820	21,343	46,452	21,991

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. All travel purposes include 1) business travel, including expenditures by border, seasonal, and other short-term workers and 2) personal travel, including health-related and education-related travel.

2. Includes construction, architectural and engineering services, waste treatment, operational leasing, trade-related, and other business services.

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted

Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
					IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	752,368	780,879	189,461	192,551	193,002	196,476	198,849
2	France	19,674	19,307	4,849	4,770	4,615	4,904	5,018
3	Germany	31,638	31,560	7,765	7,870	7,480	8,079	8,131
4	Italy	8,860	9,365	2,182	2,317	2,322	2,327	2,400
5	United Kingdom	65,729	66,675	16,151	16,596	16,518	16,725	16,836
6	Canada	53,957	58,717	13,801	14,384	14,155	15,118	15,060
7	Brazil	24,338	25,285	6,130	6,352	6,110	6,435	6,387
8	Mexico	32,045	33,251	7,903	8,002	8,182	8,605	8,463
9	China	54,157	56,038	13,840	14,105	13,623	13,683	14,627
10	Hong Kong	10,053	11,657	2,508	2,610	2,894	3,013	3,140
11	India	20,632	23,116	5,464	5,864	5,422	5,770	6,059
12	Japan	44,154	46,179	10,882	11,228	11,734	11,326	11,891
13	Korea, Republic of	21,055	23,234	5,239	5,336	5,574	5,806	6,518
14	Singapore	16,940	18,002	4,148	4,280	4,748	4,490	4,483
15	Taiwan	11,697	9,718	2,867	2,716	2,278	2,339	2,385
16	Saudi Arabia	9,678	9,565	2,416	2,683	2,347	2,294	2,241
17	All other countries	327,759	339,210	82,845	85,135	82,798	84,635	86,640
18	Residual /1/	0	0	468	-1,696	2,201	927	-1,431
	Memoranda:							
19	European Union	231,249	239,813	57,028	58,906	58,681	60,553	61,673
20	Members of OPEC	35,624	33,049	8,822	9,179	8,197	7,830	7,843
21	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	504,654	538,108	128,451	130,014	133,176	136,445	138,474
22	France	16,451	17,700	4,233	4,241	4,539	4,501	4,420
23	Germany	33,395	34,604	8,281	8,892	8,619	8,629	8,463
24	Italy	11,339	12,245	2,838	2,956	3,036	3,116	3,137
25	United Kingdom	51,698	55,776	12,834	13,257	13,870	14,260	14,388
26	Canada	29,950	32,786	7,599	7,896	7,996	8,403	8,491
27	Brazil	6,797	6,522	1,789	1,877	1,512	1,491	1,641
28	Mexico	24,569	26,276	6,372	6,237	6,534	6,731	6,773
29	China	16,139	17,550	4,221	4,225	4,265	4,415	4,645
30	Hong Kong	8,748	9,619	2,315	2,289	2,293	2,421	2,617
31	India	25,808	28,677	6,568	6,882	7,247	7,076	7,472
32	Japan	31,004	32,586	7,881	7,878	8,091	8,190	8,427
33	Korea, Republic of	10,974	11,005	2,734	2,905	2,846	2,536	2,717
34	Singapore	7,258	7,635	1,933	1,829	1,960	1,953	1,893
35	Taiwan	7,732	8,132	2,019	2,064	2,041	1,984	2,043
36	Saudi Arabia	1,163	1,212	310	304	293	302	313
37	All other countries	221,630	235,784	55,865	56,746	59,353	59,149	60,535
38	Residual /1/	0	0	660	-466	-1,320	1,288	499
	Memoranda:							
39	European Union	176,454	188,496	43,889	45,929	47,168	47,626	47,774
40	Members of OPEC	11,013	10,533	2,861	2,573	2,584	2,630	2,747
41	Balance on services (line 1 less line 21)	247,714	242,770	61,010	62,538	59,826	60,032	60,375
42	France	3,224	1,607	616	528	76	403	599
43	Germany	-1,757	-3,044	-516	-1,022	-1,139	-551	-332
44	Italy	-2,479	-2,880	-656	-639	-714	-789	-738
45	United Kingdom	14,031	10,900	3,318	3,338	2,648	2,466	2,448
46	Canada	24,007	25,931	6,202	6,488	6,158	6,715	6,570
47	Brazil	17,541	18,762	4,342	4,475	4,598	4,944	4,746
48	Mexico	7,476	6,976	1,532	1,765	1,648	1,874	1,690
49	China	38,018	38,487	9,619	9,881	9,358	9,268	9,981
50	Hong Kong	1,305	2,038	193	321	602	592	524
51	India	-5,175	-5,561	-1,104	-1,018	-1,825	-1,305	-1,413
52	Japan	13,150	13,594	3,001	3,350	3,644	3,136	3,464
53	Korea, Republic of	10,082	12,229	2,506	2,430	2,727	3,270	3,801
54	Singapore	9,682	10,367	2,215	2,451	2,788	2,537	2,591
55	Taiwan	3,965	1,586	847	652	238	355	342
56	Saudi Arabia	8,515	8,354	2,106	2,379	2,055	1,992	1,928
57	All other countries	106,129	103,426	26,981	28,389	23,445	25,487	26,105
58	Residual /1/	0	0	-192	-1,230	3,521	-361	-1,930
	Memoranda:							
59	European Union	54,794	51,316	13,139	12,977	11,513	12,927	13,900
60	Members of OPEC	24,612	22,516	5,962	6,606	5,613	5,201	5,096

Continues on next page

Table 3.2. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. The residual is calculated as the difference between the service type-based seasonally adjusted total and the sum of the individual countries and the all other countries aggregate. The seasonally adjusted country and world area data will not sum to the seasonally adjusted service type-based totals because the seasonally adjusted country and world area data and the service type-based totals are derived from different aggregations of the export and import data and from different seasonal adjustment models. For additional information, see these [FAQs](#).

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Exports of services (table 3.1, line 1)	752,368	780,879	188,320	191,261	187,101	203,056	199,460
2	Europe	279,470	290,927	71,300	67,581	71,263	75,520	76,563
3	European Union	231,249	239,813	58,569	55,198	58,805	62,506	63,305
4	Euro area	148,142	154,987	37,380	35,423	37,814	40,695	41,055
5	Belgium	5,876	5,649	1,428	1,245	1,651	1,381	1,372
6	France	19,674	19,307	4,813	4,400	4,679	5,257	4,970
7	Germany	31,638	31,560	8,061	7,136	7,659	8,338	8,427
8	Italy	8,860	9,365	2,201	2,024	2,190	2,732	2,420
9	Luxembourg	6,003	6,635	1,448	1,439	1,460	1,790	1,946
10	Netherlands	15,569	17,133	3,992	3,835	4,230	4,582	4,486
11	Other Euro area	60,521	65,338	15,438	15,345	15,945	16,615	17,433
12	United Kingdom	65,729	66,675	16,776	15,428	16,508	17,252	17,488
13	Other European Union	17,377	18,150	4,413	4,347	4,484	4,558	4,762
14	Europe excluding European Union	48,221	51,114	12,730	12,384	12,458	13,014	13,258
15	Canada	53,957	58,717	13,145	14,415	15,252	14,693	14,356
16	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	148,780	150,287	39,987	35,986	36,319	37,760	40,222
17	South and Central America	97,720	98,617	25,929	23,159	23,821	25,135	26,502
18	Argentina	8,598	8,289	2,101	2,116	1,982	2,084	2,107
19	Brazil	24,338	25,285	6,595	6,086	6,012	6,317	6,870
20	Mexico	32,045	33,251	8,248	7,603	8,015	8,826	8,808
21	Venezuela	6,054	5,302	1,728	1,279	1,259	1,327	1,437
22	Other South and Central America	26,685	26,491	7,257	6,076	6,553	6,581	7,280
23	Other Western Hemisphere	51,060	51,670	14,058	12,827	12,498	12,625	13,719
24	Asia and Pacific	224,632	235,423	53,018	61,139	53,766	63,026	57,493
25	Australia	21,977	22,512	5,545	5,001	5,503	6,130	5,877
26	China	54,157	56,038	11,734	16,128	11,387	16,176	12,347
27	Hong Kong	10,053	11,657	2,543	2,510	2,795	3,173	3,180
28	India	20,632	23,116	4,531	6,794	5,140	6,148	5,033
29	Japan	44,154	46,179	10,822	11,698	11,021	11,639	11,822
30	Korea, Republic of	21,055	23,234	4,935	5,555	5,190	6,351	6,138
31	Singapore	16,940	18,002	4,348	4,156	4,646	4,474	4,726
32	Taiwan	11,697	9,718	2,712	2,801	2,248	2,417	2,252
33	Other Asia and Pacific	23,967	24,968	5,848	6,497	5,836	6,518	6,117
34	Middle East	29,397	29,771	6,922	8,064	6,890	7,902	6,916
35	Africa	13,799	13,457	3,379	3,511	3,045	3,565	3,336
36	South Africa	2,889	2,794	765	668	713	685	727
37	Other Africa	10,910	10,664	2,613	2,843	2,332	2,880	2,608
38	International organizations and unallocated	2,331	2,297	571	565	567	590	575
39	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	35,624	33,049	8,785	8,868	7,577	8,791	7,812

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
40	Imports of services (table 3.1, line 44)	504,654	538,108	127,325	123,647	138,025	139,018	137,419
41	Europe	212,002	228,790	52,791	49,183	60,426	61,610	57,570
42	European Union	176,454	188,496	43,374	40,253	50,155	50,912	47,176
43	Euro area	112,712	120,000	27,275	25,522	32,475	32,703	29,300
44	Belgium	5,766	5,170	1,410	1,186	1,368	1,254	1,362
45	France	16,451	17,700	4,076	3,560	4,975	4,917	4,248
46	Germany	33,395	34,604	8,328	7,910	9,089	9,093	8,512
47	Italy	11,339	12,245	2,367	2,113	3,691	3,833	2,608
48	Luxembourg	2,030	1,967	499	464	503	475	525
49	Netherlands	9,794	11,128	2,351	2,507	2,954	2,759	2,909
50	Other Euro area	33,939	37,186	8,243	7,783	9,894	10,372	9,135
51	United Kingdom	51,698	55,776	13,195	12,026	14,331	14,629	14,789
52	Other European Union	12,044	12,721	2,904	2,704	3,349	3,580	3,087
53	Europe excluding European Union	35,547	40,293	9,416	8,931	10,271	10,698	10,394
54	Canada	29,950	32,786	7,215	6,942	8,253	9,535	8,055
55	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	100,219	103,872	25,308	25,955	26,290	25,356	26,271
56	South and Central America	51,202	53,470	13,240	13,622	13,212	12,871	13,765
57	Argentina	2,164	2,316	639	590	529	544	653
58	Brazil	6,797	6,522	1,826	1,754	1,543	1,539	1,686
59	Mexico	24,569	26,276	6,390	6,637	6,529	6,318	6,792
60	Venezuela	799	798	205	216	188	195	199
61	Other South and Central America	16,872	17,559	4,181	4,425	4,423	4,275	4,436
62	Other Western Hemisphere	49,016	50,402	12,068	12,333	13,078	12,485	12,506
63	Asia and Pacific	135,273	144,514	35,476	35,206	35,885	35,129	38,294
64	Australia	7,274	7,645	1,940	1,908	1,774	1,805	2,158
65	China	16,139	17,550	4,305	4,004	4,351	4,457	4,738
66	Hong Kong	8,748	9,619	2,314	2,422	2,268	2,299	2,631
67	India	25,808	28,677	6,721	6,810	7,133	7,088	7,646
68	Japan	31,004	32,586	7,881	7,878	8,091	8,190	8,427
69	Korea, Republic of	10,974	11,005	2,709	2,960	2,838	2,508	2,699
70	Singapore	7,258	7,635	2,138	1,718	1,957	1,860	2,100
71	Taiwan	7,732	8,132	2,066	2,130	2,045	1,869	2,089
72	Other Asia and Pacific	20,336	21,665	5,402	5,376	5,429	5,053	5,807
73	Middle East	17,246	18,458	4,405	4,351	4,623	4,688	4,796
74	Africa	8,552	9,447	2,097	1,954	2,489	2,637	2,367
75	South Africa	1,819	1,912	439	397	492	562	461
76	Other Africa	6,733	7,535	1,658	1,557	1,997	2,075	1,907
77	International organizations and unallocated	1,413	241	33	55	59	63	64
78	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	11,013	10,533	2,810	2,536	2,656	2,641	2,700

Continues on next page

Table 3.3. U.S. International Trade in Services by Area and Country, Not Seasonally Adjusted
Detail

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
					IV	I	II	III	IV
79	Balance on services (line 1 less line 40)	247,714	242,770	60,996	67,615	49,076	64,038	62,041
80	Europe	67,468	62,137	18,509	18,398	10,837	13,910	18,993
81	European Union	54,794	51,316	15,195	14,945	8,650	11,593	16,128
82	Euro area	35,430	34,987	10,105	9,901	5,339	7,992	11,755
83	Belgium	111	479	18	59	283	126	10
84	France	3,224	1,607	737	840	-296	340	722
85	Germany	-1,757	-3,044	-267	-774	-1,430	-755	-86
86	Italy	-2,479	-2,880	-167	-90	-1,501	-1,101	-188
87	Luxembourg	3,973	4,668	948	975	957	1,315	1,421
88	Netherlands	5,776	6,005	1,641	1,328	1,276	1,823	1,578
89	Other Euro area	26,583	28,152	7,195	7,561	6,051	6,243	8,298
90	United Kingdom	14,031	10,900	3,581	3,401	2,176	2,623	2,699
91	Other European Union	5,333	5,430	1,509	1,642	1,135	978	1,675
92	Europe excluding European Union	12,674	10,821	3,314	3,453	2,186	2,317	2,864
93	Canada	24,007	25,931	5,929	7,473	6,999	5,158	6,300
94	Latin America and Other Western Hemisphere	48,562	46,415	14,680	10,031	10,029	12,405	13,951
95	South and Central America	46,518	45,147	12,689	9,537	10,609	12,264	12,737
96	Argentina	6,433	5,973	1,462	1,526	1,453	1,540	1,454
97	Brazil	17,541	18,762	4,769	4,332	4,469	4,778	5,184
98	Mexico	7,476	6,976	1,858	966	1,485	2,508	2,017
99	Venezuela	5,255	4,504	1,524	1,063	1,071	1,132	1,239
100	Other South and Central America	9,813	8,932	3,076	1,651	2,130	2,306	2,844
101	Other Western Hemisphere	2,044	1,268	1,991	494	-580	140	1,214
102	Asia and Pacific	89,359	90,909	17,542	25,933	17,881	27,897	19,198
103	Australia	14,702	14,867	3,605	3,094	3,729	4,325	3,719
104	China	38,018	38,487	7,429	12,124	7,036	11,718	7,609
105	Hong Kong	1,305	2,038	229	88	527	874	549
106	India	-5,175	-5,561	-2,190	-16	-1,993	-940	-2,612
107	Japan	13,150	13,594	2,940	3,820	2,930	3,449	3,395
108	Korea, Republic of	10,082	12,229	2,226	2,594	2,352	3,843	3,440
109	Singapore	9,682	10,367	2,210	2,438	2,689	2,614	2,626
110	Taiwan	3,965	1,586	646	671	204	548	163
111	Other Asia and Pacific	3,631	3,303	446	1,121	407	1,465	310
112	Middle East	12,151	11,313	2,517	3,712	2,267	3,214	2,120
113	Africa	5,248	4,010	1,282	1,557	556	928	969
114	South Africa	1,070	882	326	271	221	123	267
115	Other Africa	4,177	3,128	955	1,286	335	805	702
116	International organizations and unallocated	918	2,056	537	510	507	528	511
117	Memorandum: Members of OPEC	24,612	22,516	5,976	6,333	4,921	6,149	5,112

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 4.1. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Primary income receipts (table 1.1, line 5)	813,977	926,862	212,953	219,580	225,412	237,925	243,945
2	Investment income	807,430	920,239	211,316	217,934	223,758	236,264	242,284
3	Direct investment income	444,038	507,029	118,733	123,195	123,135	128,975	131,724
4	Income on equity	419,493	479,053	111,990	116,797	116,958	121,479	123,819
5	Dividends and withdrawals	120,899	134,468	31,823	30,476	28,748	55,949	19,295
6	Reinvested earnings	298,594	344,584	80,167	86,321	88,210	65,530	104,524
7	Interest	24,544	27,976	6,743	6,398	6,177	7,496	7,905
8	U.S. parents' receipts	17,670	18,145	4,652	4,582	4,490	4,477	4,595
9	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,874	9,831	2,090	1,816	1,687	3,019	3,310
10	Portfolio investment income	324,051	351,419	82,153	82,171	85,666	90,534	93,047
11	Income on equity and investment fund shares	217,629	233,136	54,221	53,958	56,640	60,591	61,948
12	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	190,554	206,878	47,518	47,603	50,298	53,809	55,168
13	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	27,075	26,258	6,703	6,354	6,342	6,783	6,780
14	Interest on debt securities	106,422	118,282	27,932	28,214	29,026	29,943	31,100
15	Short term	2,282	5,368	579	870	1,186	1,523	1,789
16	Long term	104,140	112,914	27,352	27,343	27,841	28,419	29,311
17	Other investment income	39,233	61,393	10,367	12,509	14,822	16,632	17,431
18	Interest /1/	29,435	50,614	7,789	9,845	12,163	13,907	14,699
19	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	9,799	10,779	2,578	2,663	2,660	2,725	2,732
20	Reserve asset income	108	399	62	59	135	123	82
21	Interest	108	399	62	59	135	123	82
22	Compensation of employees	6,547	6,622	1,637	1,646	1,654	1,661	1,660
23	Primary income payments (table 1.1, line 13)	640,751	709,864	161,656	169,152	174,533	179,430	186,749
24	Investment income	620,608	688,827	156,499	164,132	169,310	174,031	181,354
25	Direct investment income	185,211	201,969	43,528	48,874	49,564	49,442	54,088
26	Income on equity	138,108	149,941	31,298	34,937	36,742	36,509	41,752
27	Dividends and withdrawals	40,436	41,466	12,744	7,725	16,456	8,040	9,245
28	Reinvested earnings	97,672	108,475	18,554	27,212	20,286	28,469	32,507
29	Interest	47,103	52,028	12,230	13,937	12,822	12,933	12,336
30	U.S. affiliates' payments	39,720	43,447	10,275	11,910	10,770	10,717	10,050
31	U.S. parents' payments	7,382	8,582	1,955	2,028	2,052	2,216	2,286
32	Portfolio investment income	409,152	438,863	105,651	106,022	108,444	111,396	113,001
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	138,488	144,680	34,589	35,271	36,036	36,711	36,661
34	Dividends on equity other than investment fund shares	107,765	112,993	26,817	27,615	28,078	28,596	28,705
35	Income attributable to investment fund shareholders	30,723	31,687	7,772	7,656	7,958	8,116	7,957
36	Interest on debt securities	270,665	294,183	71,062	70,751	72,408	74,684	76,339
37	Short term	3,710	8,423	1,126	1,424	1,903	2,319	2,778
38	Long term	266,955	285,760	69,936	69,327	70,505	72,366	73,562
39	Other investment income	26,245	47,995	7,320	9,235	11,301	13,193	14,265
40	Interest /1/	23,719	45,337	6,675	8,586	10,651	12,515	13,585
41	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,527	2,659	645	650	650	678	681
42	Compensation of employees	20,143	21,036	5,157	5,020	5,223	5,398	5,395
43	Balance on primary income (line 1 less line 23)	173,225	216,998	51,297	50,429	50,879	58,495	57,195

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
Receipts								
1	Direct investment income on assets, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 3) /1/	444,038	507,029	118,733	123,195	123,135	128,975	131,724
2	Income on equity	419,493	479,053	111,990	116,797	116,958	121,479	123,819
3	Dividends and withdrawals	120,899	134,468	31,823	30,476	28,748	55,949	19,295
4	Reinvested earnings	298,594	344,584	80,167	86,321	88,210	65,530	104,524
5	Interest	24,544	27,976	6,743	6,398	6,177	7,496	7,905
6	U.S. parents' receipts	17,670	18,145	4,652	4,582	4,490	4,477	4,595
7	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,874	9,831	2,090	1,816	1,687	3,019	3,310
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	14,257	18,413	4,046	3,843	3,738	5,235	5,596
9	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,382	8,582	1,955	2,028	2,052	2,216	2,286
10	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,874	9,831	2,090	1,816	1,687	3,019	3,310
11	Equals: Direct investment income on outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis /2/	429,781	488,616	114,688	119,352	119,396	123,740	126,128
12	Income on equity	419,493	479,053	111,990	116,797	116,958	121,479	123,819
13	Dividends and withdrawals	120,899	134,468	31,823	30,476	28,748	55,949	19,295
14	Reinvested earnings	298,594	344,584	80,167	86,321	88,210	65,530	104,524
15	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	278,779	324,256	75,172	81,282	83,136	60,430	99,408
16	Current-cost adjustment	19,815	20,329	4,995	5,039	5,074	5,100	5,116
17	Interest, net receipts (line 18 less line 19)	10,288	9,563	2,697	2,555	2,438	2,261	2,309
18	U.S. parents' receipts	17,670	18,145	4,652	4,582	4,490	4,477	4,595
19	U.S. parents' payments	7,382	8,582	1,955	2,028	2,052	2,216	2,286
20	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on outward investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 16) /2/	409,966	468,287	109,692	114,312	114,322	118,640	121,012
21	Manufacturing	64,966	76,692	18,796	18,906	17,783	20,579	19,424
22	Wholesale trade	21,832	23,635	5,142	5,901	7,137	5,254	5,343
23	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	49,416	52,839	14,498	12,439	14,742	13,694	11,963
24	Holding companies except bank holding companies	206,032	230,879	50,719	55,966	55,883	57,552	61,479
25	Other	67,720	84,242	20,538	21,100	18,778	21,561	22,803
26	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 12 less line 16)	399,678	458,724	106,995	111,758	111,884	116,379	118,703
27	Manufacturing	64,395	75,973	18,628	18,723	17,651	20,398	19,201
28	Wholesale trade	21,603	23,329	5,077	5,809	7,052	5,184	5,284
29	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	51,971	56,029	15,216	13,197	15,509	14,494	12,829
30	Holding companies except bank holding companies	195,925	221,258	48,047	53,493	53,422	55,246	59,097
31	Other	65,784	82,135	20,027	20,536	18,250	21,056	22,293
32	Interest, net receipts	10,288	9,563	2,697	2,555	2,438	2,261	2,309
33	Manufacturing	570	720	167	183	132	181	224
34	Wholesale trade	230	306	65	93	85	70	58
35	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-2,556	-3,190	-718	-758	-767	-800	-865
36	Holding companies except bank holding companies	10,108	9,621	2,672	2,473	2,460	2,306	2,382
37	Other	1,936	2,107	511	564	528	505	510

Continues on next page

Table 4.2. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Payments							
38	Direct investment income on liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 4.1, line 25) / 1/	185,211	201,969	43,528	48,874	49,564	49,442	54,088
39	Income on equity	138,108	149,941	31,298	34,937	36,742	36,509	41,752
40	Dividends and withdrawals	40,436	41,466	12,744	7,725	16,456	8,040	9,245
41	Reinvested earnings	97,672	108,475	18,554	27,212	20,286	28,469	32,507
42	Interest	47,103	52,028	12,230	13,937	12,822	12,933	12,336
43	U.S. affiliates' payments	39,720	43,447	10,275	11,910	10,770	10,717	10,050
44	U.S. parents' payments	7,382	8,582	1,955	2,028	2,052	2,216	2,286
45	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	14,257	18,413	4,046	3,843	3,738	5,235	5,596
46	U.S. parents' interest payments	7,382	8,582	1,955	2,028	2,052	2,216	2,286
47	U.S. affiliates' interest receipts	6,874	9,831	2,090	1,816	1,687	3,019	3,310
48	Equals: Direct investment income on inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	170,954	183,557	39,483	45,031	45,826	44,207	48,492
49	Income on equity	138,108	149,941	31,298	34,937	36,742	36,509	41,752
50	Dividends and withdrawals	40,436	41,466	12,744	7,725	16,456	8,040	9,245
51	Reinvested earnings	97,672	108,475	18,554	27,212	20,286	28,469	32,507
52	Reinvested earnings without current-cost adjustment	86,467	97,002	15,762	24,381	17,425	25,586	29,610
53	Current-cost adjustment	11,205	11,473	2,792	2,831	2,861	2,883	2,897
54	Interest, net payments (line 55 less line 56)	32,846	33,616	8,184	10,094	9,084	7,698	6,740
55	U.S. affiliates' payments	39,720	43,447	10,275	11,910	10,770	10,717	10,050
56	U.S. affiliates' receipts	6,874	9,831	2,090	1,816	1,687	3,019	3,310
57	Direct investment income without current-cost adjustment on inward investment, directional basis (line 48 less line 53) / 2/	159,749	172,084	36,690	42,200	42,965	41,324	45,595
58	Manufacturing	78,714	90,908	20,004	24,376	20,081	22,355	24,096
59	Wholesale trade	9,241	11,701	-3,787	4,100	3,476	1,611	2,515
60	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	37,735	28,272	11,439	4,236	9,892	7,412	6,731
61	Other	34,059	41,203	9,034	9,489	9,515	9,946	12,253
62	Income on equity without current-cost adjustment (line 49 less line 53)	126,903	138,468	28,506	32,106	33,881	33,626	38,855
63	Manufacturing	61,904	74,679	15,857	18,869	15,366	19,110	21,334
64	Wholesale trade	7,058	9,128	-4,280	3,436	2,811	958	1,923
65	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	35,932	26,224	10,935	3,742	9,417	6,850	6,215
66	Other	22,010	28,437	5,994	6,060	6,287	6,707	9,383
67	Interest, net payments	32,846	33,616	8,184	10,094	9,084	7,698	6,740
68	Manufacturing	16,810	16,229	4,147	5,507	4,715	3,245	2,762
69	Wholesale trade	2,183	2,574	493	664	666	652	592
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	1,803	2,048	504	494	476	562	516
71	Other	12,049	12,766	3,040	3,429	3,228	3,238	2,870

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Income on an asset/liability basis is organized according to whether the income derives from an asset or a liability. Income receipts derive from U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate claims (assets), and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent liabilities.

2. Income on a directional basis is organized according to whether the income derives from outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Income receipts derive from U.S. parent claims and liabilities, and income payments derive from U.S. affiliate claims and liabilities.

Table 4.3. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Portfolio Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 10)	324,051	351,419	82,153	82,171	85,666	90,534	93,047
2	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	12,486	12,795	3,083	3,114	3,009	3,193	3,480
3	Income on equity and investment fund shares	3,353	3,728	819	813	856	920	1,139
4	Interest on debt securities	9,133	9,067	2,265	2,301	2,153	2,272	2,340
5	Short term	37	120	10	16	25	38	41
6	Long term	9,097	8,947	2,254	2,285	2,128	2,234	2,300
7	Other financial institutions	272,380	297,765	69,237	69,371	72,788	76,721	78,885
8	Income on equity and investment fund shares	187,165	201,306	46,680	46,552	49,002	52,300	53,452
9	Interest on debt securities	85,215	96,459	22,557	22,819	23,786	24,421	25,433
10	Short term	2,243	5,245	569	854	1,160	1,485	1,747
11	Long term	82,971	91,214	21,989	21,965	22,626	22,936	23,686
12	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	39,185	40,858	9,833	9,686	9,869	10,620	10,683
13	Income on equity and investment fund shares	27,111	28,102	6,723	6,593	6,782	7,371	7,356
14	Interest on debt securities	12,073	12,756	3,110	3,094	3,087	3,249	3,327
15	Short term	2	3	1	1	1	(*)	1
16	Long term	12,072	12,754	3,110	3,093	3,086	3,249	3,325
17	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer Portfolio investment income (table 4.1, line 32)	409,152	438,863	105,651	106,022	108,444	111,396	113,001
18	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	19,346	18,246	4,870	4,754	4,449	4,520	4,524
19	Income on equity and investment fund shares	5,931	5,289	1,489	1,452	1,320	1,287	1,230
20	Interest on debt securities	13,415	12,958	3,381	3,302	3,128	3,233	3,294
21	Short term	113	156	31	35	39	42	40
22	Long term	13,302	12,802	3,350	3,267	3,089	3,191	3,254
23	Other financial institutions	129,597	140,603	33,688	33,230	34,198	35,949	37,226
24	Income on equity and investment fund shares	44,065	49,586	11,258	11,160	11,644	12,937	13,844
25	Interest on debt securities	85,532	91,017	22,430	22,070	22,554	23,012	23,382
26	Federally sponsored agency securities	33,469	35,148	8,771	8,641	8,662	8,851	8,995
27	Short term	148	199	34	49	48	49	53
28	Long term	33,321	34,949	8,737	8,592	8,614	8,801	8,942
29	Other securities	52,063	55,869	13,659	13,429	13,892	14,161	14,387
30	Short term	520	1,366	171	263	324	368	411
31	Long term	51,543	54,503	13,489	13,166	13,568	13,793	13,976
32	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	160,662	173,276	41,488	42,442	43,632	43,854	43,348
33	Income on equity and investment fund shares	88,492	89,806	21,843	22,659	23,072	22,487	21,588
34	Interest on debt securities	72,170	83,470	19,646	19,783	20,560	21,367	21,761
35	Short term	1	4	(*)	(*)	(*)	1	1
36	Long term	72,169	83,466	19,645	19,783	20,559	21,365	21,759
37	General government	99,548	106,737	25,605	25,596	26,166	27,073	27,902
38	Interest on debt securities	99,548	106,737	25,605	25,596	26,166	27,073	27,902
39	U.S. Treasury securities	96,596	103,399	24,725	24,791	25,376	26,225	27,007
40	Short term	2,928	6,697	891	1,076	1,492	1,858	2,272
41	Long term	93,669	96,702	23,833	23,715	23,885	24,367	24,735
42	State and local government long-term securities	2,951	3,338	880	805	790	848	895

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 4.4. U.S. International Transactions in Primary Income on Other Investment by Sector

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Receipts on assets by sector of U.S. holder							
1	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 17)	39,233	61,393	10,367	12,509	14,822	16,632	17,431
2	Central bank	7	9	4	5	1	1	1
3	Interest /1/	7	9	4	5	1	1	1
4	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	16,435	27,224	4,418	5,405	6,629	7,438	7,751
5	Interest /2/	16,435	27,224	4,418	5,405	6,629	7,438	7,751
6	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	21,986	33,265	5,745	6,852	7,967	8,983	9,462
7	Interest /2/	12,187	22,485	3,166	4,189	5,307	6,258	6,731
8	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	9,799	10,779	2,578	2,663	2,660	2,725	2,732
9	General government	806	896	201	245	225	209	216
10	Interest	806	896	201	245	225	209	216
	Payments on liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
11	Other investment income (table 4.1, line 39)	26,245	47,995	7,320	9,235	11,301	13,193	14,265
12	Central bank	751	2,228	223	380	533	649	666
13	Interest /1/	751	2,228	223	380	533	649	666
14	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	9,329	18,145	2,725	3,410	4,154	4,970	5,610
15	Interest /2/	9,329	18,145	2,725	3,410	4,154	4,970	5,610
16	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	16,124	27,363	4,350	5,407	6,549	7,502	7,904
17	Interest /2/	13,598	24,704	3,705	4,757	5,899	6,824	7,223
18	Income attributable to insurance policyholders	2,527	2,659	645	650	650	678	681
19	General government	41	260	22	38	64	72	86
20	Interest (on special drawing rights allocations)	41	260	22	38	64	72	86

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Includes fees.

2. Primarily interest on loans and deposits.

Table 5.1. U.S. International Transactions in Secondary Income

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Secondary income (current transfer) receipts (table 1.1, line 8)	135,192	149,728	34,947	39,052	34,160	41,225	35,291
2	U.S. government transfers /1/	25,126	35,690	7,082	11,086	6,370	11,932	6,302
3	Private transfers /2/	110,066	114,038	27,865	27,967	27,790	29,293	28,988
4	Secondary income (current transfer) payments (table 1.1, line 16)	255,309	264,530	66,202	64,507	67,335	65,930	66,758
5	U.S. government transfers	54,403	51,763	13,245	13,606	12,906	12,267	12,985
6	U.S. government grants /3/	42,098	41,097	10,475	10,967	10,241	9,593	10,297
7	U.S. government pensions and other transfers /4/	12,305	10,666	2,770	2,639	2,665	2,674	2,688
8	Private transfers	200,907	212,767	52,957	50,902	54,429	53,663	53,773
9	Personal transfers /5/	46,506	48,301	11,837	11,975	12,070	12,123	12,133
10	Other current transfers /6/	154,401	164,466	41,120	38,927	42,358	41,540	41,640
11	Balance on secondary income (line 1 less line 4)	-120,117	-114,802	-31,255	-25,455	-33,175	-24,706	-31,467

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Primarily withholding taxes received and fines levied by U.S. government agencies.

2. Primarily insurance-related transfers: pensions and benefits received from Canada, Germany, and the United Kingdom; antitrust-related class-action lawsuits; and personal transfers received by U.S. residents.

3. Nonmilitary and military assistance provided to foreigners in the form of goods, services, or cash under programs enacted by the U.S. Congress.

4. Primarily U.S. government social security and retirement benefits paid to former U.S. residents who reside abroad and contributions to international organizations and commissions to meet the financial obligations of membership and to fund United Nations peacekeeping operations.

5. Personal transfers (sometimes called remittances) from U.S. resident immigrants to foreign residents.

6. Primarily insurance-related transfers: withholding taxes paid by U.S. companies; and charitable donations by U.S. entities.

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
					IV	I	II	III	IV
	Acquisition of assets / transactions for outward investment							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 20) / 1/	311,581	424,418	43,289	123,719	97,210	96,734	106,755
2	Equity	329,732	374,916	86,851	98,533	93,566	67,847	114,970
3	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	31,138	30,332	6,684	12,212	5,357	2,317	10,446
4	Reinvestment of earnings	298,594	344,584	80,167	86,321	88,210	65,530	104,524
5	Debt instruments	-18,151	49,502	-43,562	25,185	3,644	28,888	-8,214
6	U.S. parents' claims	-11,138	25,849	-38,318	20,363	2,145	9,546	-6,204
7	U.S. affiliates' claims	-7,013	23,653	-5,244	4,823	1,499	19,342	-2,010
8	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	11,085	61,820	-34,090	15,429	13,424	38,817	-5,850
9	U.S. parents' liabilities	18,098	38,167	-28,846	10,606	11,925	19,475	-3,840
10	U.S. affiliates' claims	-7,013	23,653	-5,244	4,823	1,499	19,342	-2,010
11	Equals: Financial transactions for outward direct investment (U.S. direct investment abroad), directional basis / 2/	300,496	362,598	77,379	108,290	83,785	57,917	112,605
12	Equity	329,732	374,916	86,851	98,533	93,566	67,847	114,970
13	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 14 less line 15)	31,138	30,332	6,684	12,212	5,357	2,317	10,446
14	Increases	91,834	68,948	20,076	18,310	18,811	17,740	14,088
15	Decreases	60,696	38,617	13,392	6,098	13,454	15,423	3,642
16	Reinvestment of earnings	298,594	344,584	80,167	86,321	88,210	65,530	104,524
17	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	278,779	324,256	75,172	81,282	83,136	60,430	99,408
18	Current-cost adjustment	19,815	20,329	4,995	5,039	5,074	5,100	5,116
19	Debt instruments (line 20 less line 21)	-29,236	-12,318	-9,472	9,757	-9,781	-9,929	-2,364
20	U.S. parents' claims	-11,138	25,849	-38,318	20,363	2,145	9,546	-6,204
21	U.S. parents' liabilities	18,098	38,167	-28,846	10,606	11,925	19,475	-3,840
22	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for outward direct investment, directional basis (line 11 less line 18) / 2/	280,681	342,269	72,384	103,251	78,711	52,818	107,490
23	Manufacturing	50,472	69,483	23,361	13,180	17,942	19,615	18,745
24	Wholesale trade	18,985	12,190	-328	3,456	3,187	2,500	3,047
25	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	2,636	29,623	-1,161	-242	14,022	3,781	12,062
26	Holding companies except bank holding companies	141,802	177,397	22,049	64,975	31,879	26,084	54,459
27	Other	66,786	53,577	28,462	21,881	11,681	838	19,177
28	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	31,138	30,332	6,684	12,212	5,357	2,317	10,446
29	Manufacturing	4,066	7,539	1,763	499	3,665	1,403	1,972
30	Wholesale trade	-21	88	-217	86	-266	-105	373
31	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	4,395	-4,384	1,882	-648	-1,482	-4,176	1,922
32	Holding companies except bank holding companies	10,962	15,478	1,315	6,177	-1,780	5,612	5,469
33	Other	11,736	11,609	1,940	6,098	5,219	-417	710
34	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	278,779	324,256	75,172	81,282	83,136	60,430	99,408
35	Manufacturing	49,607	59,251	15,432	12,734	13,675	17,490	15,351
36	Wholesale trade	16,017	17,135	3,894	4,350	5,302	3,666	3,817
37	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	23,541	33,362	8,707	6,085	10,564	8,686	8,027
38	Holding companies except bank holding companies	145,123	153,997	33,244	43,201	41,373	16,980	52,443
39	Other	44,492	60,511	13,894	14,911	12,221	13,608	19,771
40	Debt instruments	-29,236	-12,318	-9,472	9,757	-9,781	-9,929	-2,364
41	Manufacturing	-3,200	2,692	6,166	-54	602	722	1,422
42	Wholesale trade	2,989	-5,033	-4,005	-980	-1,849	-1,061	-1,143
43	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	-25,300	644	-11,750	-5,679	4,941	-730	2,112
44	Holding companies except bank holding companies	-14,282	7,922	-12,511	15,597	-7,715	3,492	-3,453
45	Other	10,558	-18,543	12,627	872	-5,760	-12,353	-1,303

Continues on next page

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
					IV	I	II	III	IV
	Incurrence of liabilities / transactions for inward investment							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities, asset/liability basis (table 1.1, line 25) / 1/	479,415	348,674	17,597	97,703	93,205	103,675	54,091
47	Equity	351,769	293,684	50,231	89,652	68,499	73,210	62,324
48	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	254,097	185,210	31,676	62,439	48,213	44,741	29,817
49	Reinvestment of earnings	97,672	108,475	18,554	27,212	20,286	28,469	32,507
50	Debt instruments	127,645	54,989	-32,634	8,052	24,706	30,465	-8,234
51	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	109,548	16,822	-3,788	-2,554	12,781	10,990	-4,394
52	U.S. parents' liabilities	18,098	38,167	-28,846	10,606	11,925	19,475	-3,840
53	Less: Adjustments to convert to directional basis	11,085	61,820	-34,090	15,429	13,424	38,817	-5,850
54	U.S. parents' liabilities	18,098	38,167	-28,846	10,606	11,925	19,475	-3,840
55	U.S. affiliates' claims	-7,013	23,653	-5,244	4,823	1,499	19,342	-2,010
56	Equals: Financial transactions for inward direct investment (foreign direct investment in the United States), directional basis / 2/	468,330	286,854	51,687	82,275	79,781	64,858	59,941
57	Equity	351,769	293,684	50,231	89,652	68,499	73,210	62,324
58	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings (line 59 less line 60)	254,097	185,210	31,676	62,439	48,213	44,741	29,817
59	Increases	274,376	205,252	41,014	67,500	53,870	49,624	34,258
60	Decreases	20,279	20,042	9,337	5,060	5,657	4,883	4,441
61	Reinvestment of earnings	97,672	108,475	18,554	27,212	20,286	28,469	32,507
62	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	86,467	97,002	15,762	24,381	17,425	25,586	29,610
63	Current-cost adjustment	11,205	11,473	2,792	2,831	2,861	2,883	2,897
64	Debt instruments (line 65 less line 66)	116,561	-6,831	1,456	-7,377	11,282	-8,352	-2,384
65	U.S. affiliates' liabilities	109,548	16,822	-3,788	-2,554	12,781	10,990	-4,394
66	U.S. affiliates' claims	-7,013	23,653	-5,244	4,823	1,499	19,342	-2,010
67	Financial transactions without current-cost adjustment for inward direct investment, directional basis (line 56 less line 63) / 2/	457,125	275,381	48,895	79,444	76,919	61,974	57,043
68	Manufacturing	203,775	102,661	26,156	14,089	47,233	18,797	22,542
69	Wholesale trade	8,490	62,403	1,098	43,391	5,139	6,203	7,670
70	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	78,666	43,216	7,869	16,080	14,260	8,164	4,712
71	Other	166,194	67,100	13,772	5,883	10,288	28,809	22,120
72	Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	254,097	185,210	31,676	62,439	48,213	44,741	29,817
73	Manufacturing	97,871	58,530	16,578	7,482	35,107	13,301	2,641
74	Wholesale trade	8,568	48,725	5,094	39,518	1,114	957	7,137
75	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	35,433	32,574	1,258	15,766	4,893	4,967	6,948
76	Other	112,226	45,381	8,747	-326	7,099	25,516	13,092
77	Reinvestment of earnings without current-cost adjustment	86,467	97,002	15,762	24,381	17,425	25,586	29,610
78	Manufacturing	48,544	61,797	10,690	15,822	11,612	15,772	18,591
79	Wholesale trade	-913	5,885	-6,594	3,077	1,729	-1	1,080
80	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	24,115	14,468	7,441	1,084	6,191	5,018	2,174
81	Other	14,722	14,852	4,225	4,399	-2,108	4,797	7,764
82	Debt instruments	116,561	-6,831	1,456	-7,377	11,282	-8,352	-2,384
83	Manufacturing	57,361	-17,666	-1,113	-9,214	514	-10,276	1,310
84	Wholesale trade	835	7,793	2,598	796	2,296	5,248	-547
85	Finance (including depository institutions) and insurance	19,119	-3,825	-830	-770	3,176	-1,821	-4,411
86	Other	39,246	6,867	800	1,811	5,296	-1,503	1,264

Continues on next page

Table 6.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Direct Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Legend / Footnotes:

O Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

()* Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are *O*, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Financial transactions on an asset/liability basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to an asset or a liability. Net U.S. acquisition of direct investment assets relates to U.S. parent and U.S. affiliate acquisition of claims (assets). Net U.S. incurrence of direct investment liabilities relates to U.S. affiliate and U.S. parent incurrence of liabilities.

2. Financial transactions on a directional basis are organized according to whether the transactions relate to outward investment (U.S. direct investment abroad) or inward investment (foreign direct investment in the United States). Transactions for outward investment relate to transactions for U.S. parent claims and liabilities. Transactions for inward investment relate to transactions for U.S. affiliate liabilities and claims.

Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (table 1.1, line 21)	40,638	589,516	-13,379	140,446	186,482	179,260	83,330
	By type of foreign security:							
2	Equity and investment fund shares	14,423	193,795	-79,524	37,395	120,716	69,592	-33,908
3	Equity other than investment fund shares	12,266	171,792	-69,694	32,989	107,196	61,805	-30,198
4	Investment fund shares	2,157	22,003	-9,829	4,405	13,520	7,787	-3,710
5	Debt securities	26,215	395,721	66,144	103,051	65,766	109,667	117,237
6	Short term	-21,073	176,412	4,939	37,797	36,261	71,918	30,437
7	Negotiable certificates of deposit	2,769	42,284	366	11,697	15,269	11,538	3,780
8	Commercial paper	-61,704	90,627	-14,769	32,588	8,614	56,270	-6,845
9	Other short-term securities	37,862	43,501	19,342	-6,488	12,379	4,109	33,501
10	Long term	47,288	219,309	61,205	65,254	29,505	37,749	86,801
11	Government securities	12,403	61,798	16,629	18,258	8,332	10,634	24,573
12	Corporate bonds and notes	34,691	154,558	44,550	46,179	20,106	26,309	61,963
13	Negotiable certificates of deposit	193	2,954	26	817	1,067	806	264
14	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 26)	237,367	837,051	62,422	164,522	291,264	296,404	84,860
	By type of U.S. security acquired by foreign residents:							
15	Equity and investment fund shares	-141,078	166,825	-107,301	58,169	33,470	80,892	-5,706
16	Equity other than investment fund shares	-110,214	130,159	-83,190	45,540	26,080	63,007	-4,468
17	Investment fund shares	-30,864	36,666	-24,110	12,628	7,390	17,885	-1,238
18	Debt securities	378,445	670,225	169,723	106,354	257,794	215,512	90,567
19	Short term	-8,582	37,934	-6,376	-4,454	37,173	-23,564	28,779
20	Treasury bills and certificates	-52,354	55,410	-26,411	634	25,737	4,416	24,623
21	Federally sponsored agency securities	-18,214	-6,280	-3,035	-1,920	-4,588	-1,957	2,186
22	Negotiable certificates of deposit	24,991	-5,645	11,147	3,734	11,460	-12,516	-8,323
23	Commercial paper and other securities	36,995	-5,551	11,924	-6,901	4,564	-13,507	10,294
24	Long term	387,027	632,291	176,098	110,807	220,620	239,076	61,788
25	Treasury bonds and notes	-46,953	268,235	62,611	73,162	44,491	150,036	547
26	State and local government securities	7,252	7,198	2,510	1,194	3,117	1,658	1,230
27	Federally sponsored agency securities	96,580	29,020	5,179	-17,773	24,265	14,484	8,043
28	Corporate bonds and notes	325,759	328,830	103,840	53,569	146,735	75,096	53,430
29	Negotiable certificates of deposit	4,389	-992	1,958	656	2,013	-2,198	-1,462
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
30	Net U.S. acquisition of portfolio investment assets (line 1)	40,638	589,516	-13,379	140,446	186,482	179,260	83,330
31	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	4,589	35,391	5,162	7,090	7,722	7,942	12,636
32	Equity and investment fund shares	237	2,821	-1,201	565	1,823	1,058	-624
33	Debt securities	4,352	32,570	6,363	6,526	5,899	6,885	13,260
34	Short term	545	12,359	1,296	322	2,660	3,175	6,203
35	Long term	3,807	20,211	5,067	6,204	3,239	3,710	7,057
36	Other financial institutions	28,423	504,957	-16,322	122,241	160,947	158,387	63,381
37	Equity and investment fund shares	12,161	167,510	-68,462	32,260	104,443	60,065	-29,259
38	Debt securities	16,262	337,447	52,140	89,981	56,504	98,322	92,640
39	Short term	-22,496	162,831	2,958	38,218	33,389	68,505	22,718
40	Long term	38,758	174,615	49,182	51,762	23,115	29,817	69,922
41	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	7,626	49,169	-2,220	11,114	17,812	12,930	7,312
42	Equity and investment fund shares	2,025	23,464	-9,861	4,570	14,450	8,469	-4,025
43	Debt securities	5,601	25,705	7,641	6,545	3,362	4,461	11,337
44	Short term	878	1,222	685	-743	212	238	1,515
45	Long term	4,723	24,483	6,956	7,288	3,151	4,223	9,822

Continues on next page

Table 7.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Portfolio Investment

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
46	Net U.S. incurrence of portfolio investment liabilities (line 14)	237,367	837,051	62,422	164,522	291,264	296,404	84,860
47	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	56,792	30,455	20,627	13,398	28,070	-2,964	-8,048
48	Equity and investment fund shares	-6,425	6,270	-4,614	2,397	1,225	2,839	-191
49	Debt securities	63,217	24,185	25,241	11,002	26,844	-5,804	-7,857
50	Short term	28,169	-1,897	13,990	5,627	12,931	-9,711	-10,744
51	Long term	35,048	26,083	11,251	5,375	13,913	3,907	2,887
52	Other financial institutions	181,641	179,794	13,064	10,069	83,995	50,193	35,537
53	Equity and investment fund shares	-40,475	47,943	-31,890	16,875	9,877	22,723	-1,532
54	Debt securities	222,116	131,851	44,954	-6,806	74,118	27,470	37,069
55	Federally sponsored agency securities	78,366	22,740	2,144	-19,693	19,677	12,527	10,229
56	Short term	-18,214	-6,280	-3,035	-1,920	-4,588	-1,957	2,186
57	Long term	96,580	29,020	5,179	-17,773	24,265	14,484	8,043
58	Other securities	143,750	109,111	42,810	12,887	54,441	14,943	26,840
59	Short term	27,261	-5,269	6,051	-5,787	3,099	-11,041	8,460
60	Long term	116,489	114,380	36,759	18,674	51,342	25,983	18,380
61	Nonfinancial institutions except general government	90,988	295,958	-9,980	66,066	105,855	93,066	30,972
62	Equity and investment fund shares	-94,179	112,613	-70,797	38,897	22,368	55,330	-3,983
63	Debt securities	185,167	183,346	60,817	27,168	83,486	37,736	34,955
64	Short term	6,556	-4,030	3,030	-3,007	-6	-5,272	4,254
65	Long term	178,611	187,376	57,787	30,175	83,492	43,008	30,701
66	General government	-92,055	330,843	38,710	74,989	73,344	156,110	26,400
67	Debt securities	-92,055	330,843	38,710	74,989	73,344	156,110	26,400
68	U.S. Treasury securities	-99,307	323,645	36,200	73,796	70,228	154,452	25,170
69	Short term	-52,354	55,410	-26,411	634	25,737	4,416	24,623
70	Long term	-46,953	268,235	62,611	73,162	44,491	150,036	547
71	State and local government long-term securities	7,252	7,198	2,510	1,194	3,117	1,658	1,230

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
	Assets and liabilities by instrument							
1	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (table 1.1, line 22)	-6,418	200,117	-115,864	68,464	67,618	74,720	-10,685
	By type of claim on foreign residents:							
2	Currency and deposits	-89,663	148,747	-58,232	38,989	9,542	52,395	47,821
3	Currency (short term)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
4	Deposits	-89,663	148,747	-58,232	38,989	9,542	52,395	47,821
5	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
6	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
7	Loans	82,338	46,920	-55,680	25,660	58,461	21,093	-58,294
8	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
9	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
10	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
11	Trade credit and advances	907	4,449	-1,952	3,815	-385	1,232	-213
12	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
13	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
14	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (table 1.1, line 27)	24,612	402,191	-96,753	155,535	86,238	90,932	69,486
	By type of liability to foreign residents:							
15	Currency and deposits	19,654	236,480	17,020	68,120	106,325	-15,021	77,055
16	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	14,607	20,764	15,830	15,850	17,262
17	Deposits	-22,657	166,774	2,413	47,356	90,495	-30,871	59,793
18	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
19	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
20	Loans	-2,310	147,616	-116,306	78,731	-20,495	99,220	-9,839
21	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
22	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
23	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
24	Trade credit and advances	7,268	18,095	2,533	8,683	409	6,733	2,270
25	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
26	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
27	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Assets by sector of U.S. holder							
28	Net U.S. acquisition of other investment assets (line 1)	-6,418	200,117	-115,864	68,464	67,618	74,720	-10,685
29	Central bank	4,566	6,504	-1,440	-488	-2,005	550	8,447
30	Currency and deposits	4,566	6,504	-1,440	-488	-2,005	550	8,447
31	Deposits	4,566	6,504	-1,440	-488	-2,005	550	8,447
32	Short term	4,566	6,504	-1,440	-488	-2,005	550	8,447
33	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	23,535	37,215	30,137	-1,744	52,573	2,034	-15,648
34	Of which: Interbank transactions	-70,457	3,060	34,521	-8,643	19,579	-10,177	2,301
35	Currency and deposits	-1,335	-39,023	20,961	-11,791	-23,694	-21,077	17,539
36	Deposits	-1,335	-39,023	20,961	-11,791	-23,694	-21,077	17,539
37	Of which: Resale agreements	72,687	19,255	5,609	17,336	17,662	-21,716	5,974
38	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
39	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
40	Loans	24,870	76,238	9,176	10,047	76,267	23,110	-33,186
41	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
42	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
43	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	-35,049	154,935	-144,237	71,240	17,444	70,365	-4,114
44	Currency and deposits	-92,894	181,266	-77,753	51,268	35,241	72,922	21,835
45	Deposits	-92,894	181,266	-77,753	51,268	35,241	72,922	21,835
46	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
47	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
48	Loans	56,937	-30,780	-64,532	16,157	-17,412	-3,789	-25,737
49	Of which: Resale agreements	42,632	-51,815	-47,557	-3,698	-24,224	-3,164	-20,730
50	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
51	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
52	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

Continues on next page

Table 8.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Other Investment / 1/

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
					IV	I	II	III	IV
53	Trade credit and advances	907	4,449	-1,952	3,815	-385	1,232	-213
54	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
55	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
56	General government	531	1,463	-323	-544	-394	1,771	630
57	Loans	531	1,463	-323	-544	-394	1,771	630
58	Long term	531	1,463	-323	-544	-394	1,771	630
	Liabilities by sector of U.S. issuer							
59	Net U.S. incurrence of other investment liabilities (line 14)	24,612	402,191	-96,753	155,535	86,238	90,932	69,486
60	Central bank	70,407	48,337	18,961	8,378	13,513	5,432	21,015
61	Currency and deposits	70,407	48,337	18,961	8,378	13,513	5,432	21,015
62	Currency (short term)	42,311	69,706	14,607	20,764	15,830	15,850	17,262
63	Deposits	28,096	-21,369	4,354	-12,386	-2,317	-10,418	3,753
64	Short term	28,096	-21,369	4,354	-12,386	-2,317	-10,418	3,753
65	Deposit-taking institutions except central bank	-77,377	218,748	-21,203	85,830	52,073	31,882	48,963
66	Of which: Interbank transactions	-184,173	162,494	-67,466	63,258	52,167	12,463	34,606
67	Currency and deposits	-45,818	189,065	25,190	46,468	79,253	-4,880	68,224
68	Deposits	-45,818	189,065	25,190	46,468	79,253	-4,880	68,224
69	Of which: Repurchase agreements	58,974	55,745	40,098	5,530	24,002	-18,115	44,328
70	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
71	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
72	Loans	-31,559	29,683	-46,393	39,362	-27,180	36,762	-19,262
73	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
74	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
75	Other financial institutions and nonfinancial institutions except general government	22,066	125,592	-98,102	59,794	17,318	51,377	-2,897
76	Currency and deposits /2/	-4,936	-923	-27,131	13,274	13,560	-15,573	-12,184
77	Deposits	-4,936	-923	-27,131	13,274	13,560	-15,573	-12,184
78	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
79	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
80	Loans	29,249	117,933	-69,913	39,368	6,684	62,457	9,423
81	Of which: Repurchase agreements	7,828	-12,128	-44,302	16,434	-8,160	2,138	-22,539
82	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
83	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
84	Insurance technical reserves	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
85	Trade credit and advances	-2,248	8,582	-1,058	7,151	-2,926	4,492	-135
86	Short term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
87	Long term	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
88	General government	9,516	9,513	3,591	1,532	3,335	2,242	2,405
89	Trade credit and advances	9,516	9,513	3,591	1,532	3,335	2,242	2,405
90	Long term	9,516	9,513	3,591	1,532	3,335	2,242	2,405
91	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.

1. Other investment includes financial-account transactions other than transactions for direct investment, portfolio investment, financial derivatives other than reserves, and reserve assets.

2. Consists of near-deposit instruments issued by other financial institutions.

Table 9.1. U.S. International Financial Transactions for Liabilities to Foreign Official Agencies

[Millions of dollars]

Release Date: March 21, 2018 - Next Release Date: June 20, 2018

Line		2016	2017	Not seasonally adjusted				
				2016	2017			
				IV	I	II	III	IV
1	Net U.S. incurrence of liabilities to foreign official agencies (part of table 1.1, line 24)	-241,016	185,144	51,858	61,185	96,755	52,855	-25,651
2	Portfolio investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 26)	-300,932	205,799	35,502	60,826	98,322	58,190	-11,539
3	Equity and investment fund shares	-14,901	-10,423	2,922	8,329	-9,892	-19,805	10,946
4	Equity other than investment fund shares	-13,327	-9,173	2,619	7,492	-8,834	-17,665	9,834
5	Investment fund shares	-1,574	-1,250	303	837	-1,059	-2,140	1,112
6	Debt securities	-286,031	216,222	32,580	52,496	108,214	77,996	-22,485
7	Short term	-37,149	19,345	3,247	20,237	12,679	-3,185	-10,386
8	Treasury bills and certificates	-38,296	18,854	6,243	19,402	12,685	-5,279	-7,954
9	Federally sponsored agency securities	-2,162	101	-613	171	-1	429	-498
10	Negotiable certificates of deposit	3,633	252	-1,541	429	-3	1,077	-1,251
11	Commercial paper and other securities	-324	138	-842	235	-2	588	-683
12	Long term	-248,882	196,877	29,333	32,259	95,535	81,181	-12,099
13	Treasury bonds and notes	-250,188	212,844	21,038	44,290	90,942	86,991	-9,378
14	State and local government securities	65	34	33	38	59	-9	-54
15	Federally sponsored agency securities	2,073	-17,372	7,181	-14,031	943	-5,200	916
16	Corporate bonds and notes	-659	1,365	1,114	1,953	3,592	-624	-3,556
17	Negotiable certificates of deposit	-173	5	-33	9	(*)	23	-27
18	Other investment liabilities (part of table 1.1, line 27)	59,916	-20,655	16,356	359	-1,566	-5,335	-14,112
19	Currency and deposits	47,479	-27,539	9,285	-7,167	-1,061	-15,079	-4,231
20	Loans	2,921	-2,629	3,480	5,994	-3,840	7,502	-12,286
21	Trade credit and advances	9,516	9,513	3,591	1,532	3,335	2,242	2,405
22	Special drawing rights allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Legend / Footnotes:

0 Transactions are possible but are zero for a given period.

(*) Transactions between zero and +/- \$500,000.

D Suppressed to avoid disclosure of individual companies.

n.a. Transactions are possible, but data are not available.

..... Not applicable, or for data periods 1960-1997, transactions that are 0, not available, or not applicable.

Quarterly estimates are not annualized and are expressed at quarterly rates.